



MODERN[®]INDIA LTD

84th Annual Report 2017-2018



BOARD OF DIRECTORS



Mr. Vijay Kumar Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director



Mr. Anand Didwania
Director



Mr. Shivkumar Israni
Director



Mrs. Gauri Jatia
Director



Mr. Rajas R. Doshi
Director



Mr. Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla
Director



Mr. Pradip Kumar Bubna
Director

BANKERS

PUNJAB NATIONAL BANK
SVC CO-OPERATIVE BANK LTD
KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LTD
BARCLAYS BANK PLC
YES BANK LTD
ICICI BANK LTD
CITI BANK N.A.
AXIS BANK LTD

AUDITORS

M/s. KHANDELWAL JAIN & CO.
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

VICE PRESIDENT & COMPANY SECRETARY

PARIND BADSHAH

REGISTERED OFFICE

1, MITTAL CHAMBERS, 228, NARIMAN POINT,
MUMBAI 400 021. TEL: +91 (22) 6744 4200
Email: info@modernindia.co.in

SHARE TRANSFER AGENTS

SATELLITE CORPORATE SERVICES PVT. LTD.
Unit No. 49, Bldg No.13-A-B, 2nd Floor,
Samhita Commercial Co-Op. Soc. Ltd.,
Off Andheri Kurla Lane, MTNL Lane,
Sakinaka, Mumbai - 400 072.
Email: service@satellitecorporate.com
Tel. No. +91-22-28520461

CONTENTS	
	Page Nos.
NOTICE	1
BOARD'S REPORT	16
MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT	28
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT	49
AUDITOR'S REPORT (STANDALONE)	70
BALANCE SHEET	77
STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS	78
CASH FLOW STATEMENT	79
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	80
NOTES TO THE ACCOUNT	81
AUDITOR'S REPORT (CONSOLIDATED)	131
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET	137
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS	138
CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT	139
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY	140
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS	141



FROM THE DESK OF THE CHAIRMAN

My dear fellow Shareholders,

The year under review has been very challenging. Markets have zoomed to 36000 with the projected GDP expected to be in the range of 7.4% - 7.8% in this financial year. The downturn in the economy due to the impact of demonetization and implementation of GST has begun to settle down and the economy is now on a growth trajectory. However, the volatility in global markets does not seem to be stabilizing with crude oil prices on an upward swing and the global trade scenario especially with China and USA's escalating trade war, sanction on Iranian oil and anticipated USA's war with North Korea breathing fire, the impact on the Indian Economy

could be severe.

The NSEL debacle continues, the Government of India has ordered the merger of NSEL with 63 Moons (erstwhile Financial Technologies Limited) however stay has been granted by the Hon'ble Supreme Court on an appeal filed by 63 Moons, hearing for which is expected on 29th August, 2018. The company's valuable resources being stuck have caused a major impact on the financials of the company. We are hopeful that the initiatives taken by the company will bear some favourable result and the investors would get their money back at the earliest.

Real Estate Regulatory Act (RERA) has been implemented and is making a big impact on the real estate sector. Our Company has entered into an agreement for sale with K Raheja Corp Pvt Ltd for developing Modern Centre, which has now been demolished and construction activity is expected to begin shortly once all requisite approvals are in place. The Company is also in the process of taking clearances for its Boisar project.

The company has deferred the commissioning of its 2 MW Solar Power plant at Satara, Maharashtra due to flip flop of policy by the government in the renewable energy sector.

Your company's subsidiary M/s Verifacts Services Pvt Ltd has achieved a turnover of ₹ 18.45 crores as against ₹21.44 crores in the corresponding previous year, down by 13.93 % due to the impact of the new H 1B visa rules implemented by the US and general reduction in recruitment across sectors due to demonitisation and implementation of GST. We hope to improve our growth during the current year. We have initiated many new measures like B2B, online chat facility, executed agreements with various agencies viz NSDL for PAN verification, e-KYC, Database Management and the Company is also in process of executing agreements with UIDAI and has also tied up with Transunion CIBIL, to ensure that we continue to have a competitive edge.

Your overseas subsidiary M/s Modern International (Asia) Ltd has registered a turnover of US \$ 6.75 million for the year 2017-18 as against US\$ 24.27 million for the year 2016-17, a significant drop due to downturn in the Chinese Economy. We are taking various new steps to make sure that we continue on the path of growth and are certain of improving our performance.

The company on a standalone basis has achieved turnover of ₹90.16 crores as against ₹ 66.37 crores in the year 2016-17. Unfortunately the company has sustained a loss of ₹4.70 crores after tax in the past financial year; however we are optimistic that these losses will be contained and the Company will see a turnaround once the project commences. The Directors are pleased to recommend a dividend of 15 % for the year.

As always, we shall continue to strive to improve our performance.

Best Wishes,

Vijay Kumar Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director

NOTICE

NOTICE is hereby given that the 84th Annual General Meeting of the Members of Modern India Limited will be held at Kamalnayan Bajaj Hall, Bajaj Bhavan, Ground Floor, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021 on **Friday, the 10th day of August, 2018 at 4:00 pm** to transact the following business.

ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements (including Audited Consolidated Financial Statements) for the year ended 31st March, 2018, along with the reports of the Board and the Auditors thereon.
2. To declare dividend on Equity Shares for the year ended 31st March, 2018.
3. To appoint a Director in place of Smt. Gauri Jatia (DIN:0096766) who retires by rotation, and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

4. To consider and if thought fit, to pass, the following Resolution as a **Special Resolution**

“RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 198 and 203 read with Schedule V and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), approval of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the re-appointment of Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia (DIN:00096977) as the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company, for a period of 3 (three) years with effect from 1st August, 2018 to 31st July, 2021 on the terms and conditions including remuneration as set out hereinafter with liberty to the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as “the Board” which term shall be deemed to include any Committee of the Board) to alter and vary the terms and conditions of the said re-appointment and / or remuneration as it may deem fit and as may be acceptable to Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, subject to the same not exceeding the limits specified under Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof from time to time and subject to approval of any authority or Central Government, if so required:

(₹. In Lakhs)

	01.08.2018 to 31.07.2019	01.08.2019 to 31.07.2020	01.08.2020 to 31.07.2021
Salary	84	84	84
Perks and Incentives : Free Furnished residential accommodation or House Rent Allowance together with utilities thereof such as gas, electricity, water, furnishings, repairs, servants' salaries, society charges and property taxes, Reimbursement of Medical Expenses incurred for self and family and medical/accident insurance. Personal Accident Insurance in accordance with the rules specified by the Company. Fees of clubs/annual membership fees and/or admission/entrance fees.	84	84	84
TOTAL	168	168	168

The perquisites shall be evaluated as per the Income Tax Rules wherever applicable. In the absence of such rules perquisites will be evaluated at actual costs.

- (a) The Managing Director shall also be entitled to the following perquisites which shall not be included in the computation of the ceiling on remuneration specified herein above
- (i) Contribution to Provident Fund,
 - (ii) Superannuation Fund or Annuity Fund to the extent these either singly or put together are not taxable under the Income Tax Act, 1961.
 - (iii) Gratuity payable at the rate not exceeding half a month's salary for each completed year of service.

Commission in addition to the remuneration as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 Earned privilege leave at the rate of one month's leave for every eleven months of service. The Managing Director shall be entitled to encash leave at the end of his tenure as Managing Director. Provision for Car with driver for business of the Company and Telephone at the residence of the Managing Director shall not be treated as perquisites.

- (b) Minimum Remuneration: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, where in any financial year during the currency of the tenure of the Managing Director, the Company has made no profits or its profits are inadequate, the Company shall pay to the Managing Director, the above salary and perquisites as Minimum Remuneration.
- (c) Other Benefits: Apart from the aforesaid remuneration, the Managing Director shall be entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with the business of the company. The Managing Director shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to review, revise, increase or enhance the remuneration, perquisites and benefits to be paid or provided to Shri. **VIJAY KUMAR JATIA** (including the minimum remuneration) in accordance with the relevant provisions in the Companies Act, 2013 and/or the rules and regulations made there under and / or relaxation or revision in the Guidelines for managerial Remuneration as may be made and / or announced by the Central Government from time to time.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the term of office of Shri. **VIJAY KUMAR JATIA** as Managing Director shall not be subject to retirement by rotation.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all such acts, deeds matters and things as are incidental thereto or as may be deemed necessary or desirable and to settle any question or difficulty that may arise in such manner as it may deem fit."

NOTES:

The Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act"), in respect of business set out at Item No.4 of the accompanying Notice and the relevant details as required under Regulation 36 (3) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations") and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings (SS 2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, of persons seeking appointment/re-appointment as Directors as set out at Item Nos. 3 and 4 of the Notice, are also annexed.

- 1) **A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY/PROXIES TO ATTEND AND VOTE INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY/PROXIES NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. A person can act as proxy on behalf of Members not exceeding fifty (50) and holding in aggregate not more than ten percent of the total share capital of the Company.** In case a proxy is proposed to be

appointed by a member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the company carrying voting rights, then such proxy shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder. The instrument appointing a proxy duly completed and signed should, however, be deposited at the Registered Office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the commencement of the meeting. Proxies submitted on behalf of the companies, societies etc., must be supported by certified copy of the Board Resolution authorizing their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the meeting. A proxy form is sent herewith.

- 2) **The ISIN of the Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each is INE251D01023.**
- 3) **As per Companies (Management And Administration) Rules, 2014 read with chapter VII of the Companies Act, 2013, the shareholders of the company have to furnish their information as per annexure attached herewith and shareholders who are yet to submit the same are requested to submit it to Satellite Corporate Services Private Limited – Registrar and Transfer Agent of Modern India Limited on or before 30th September, 2018.**
- 4) Members are requested to bring the Attendance Slip along with their copy of Annual Report to the Meeting.
- 5) The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from 28.07.2018 to 10.08.2018(both days inclusive), for determining the names of Members eligible for dividend on Equity Shares, if declared at Annual General Meeting (AGM)
- 6) The dividend on Equity Shares of the Company as recommended by the Board of Directors of the Company, when approved at the Annual General Meeting of the Company, will be made payable within 30 days of the date of declaration i.e. **from 10th August, 2018** to the Company's Equity Shareholders, whose names stand registered on the Company's Register of Members as under:
 - a. As Beneficial Owners as at the end of business hours on **27th July, 2018** as per the list provided by National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited in respect of the shares held in the electronic form and
 - b. As Members in the Register of Members of the Company after giving effect to valid transfers in physical form lodged with the Company upto **Friday, 27th July, 2018**.
- 7) In order to provide protection against fraudulent encashment of dividend warrants, Members are requested to intimate the Company's Registrars & Transfer Agents **particulars of their Bank Account viz. Name of Bank, Name of Branch, Complete address of the Bank with Pin Code Number, Account type – whether Saving Account or Current Account and Bank Account Number.**
- 8) Members are hereby informed that Dividend which remains unclaimed/unpaid for a period of 7 years has to be transferred as per the provisions of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013, by the Company to The Investor Education & Protection Fund (IEPF) constituted by the Central Government under Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013. The unclaimed Dividend amounting to ₹3,77,029.60 (approx) for the year 2010-2011 is due to be transferred to the IEPF w.e.f **27th August, 2018**. Members wishing to claim dividends, which remain unclaimed for the year 2010-11 onwards, are requested to correspond with the Company's Registrars & Transfer Agents, along with full particulars.
- 9) Members desirous of making nomination as permitted under Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the physical shares held by them in the Company, can make nominations in Form SH-13, which can be procured from the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent M/s Satellite Corporate Services Pvt. Ltd. The Members holding shares in demat form may contact their respective depository participants for such nominations.

10) Members who hold shares in physical form in multiple folios in identical names or joint accounts in the same order of names are requested to send the share certificates to the Company's Registrars and Transfer Agents, M/s. Satellite Corporate Services Private Limited (RTA), for consolidation into a single folio.

11) **Unclaimed Share Certificates:** Pursuant to Regulation 39(4) read with Schedule VI of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015, there are no unclaimed shares.

It may be noted that, there are 3,79,395 shares in 764 folios which are lying unclaimed **post sub-division** of shares from face value of ₹50/- to ₹10/- and subsequently from ₹10/- to ₹2/-, in spite of sending reminders.

Furthermore, In terms of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, shares of the Company in respect of which dividend has remained unclaimed or unpaid for seven consecutive years or more, were required to be transferred by the Company to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) of the Government of India.

Communication was sent by the Company to the concerned Members who had not claimed their dividend for seven consecutive years or more providing them an opportunity to claim such dividend. The shares on which dividends were due from the Financial year 2009-10 for seven consecutive years were transferred to the demat account of the IEPF Authority on November, 2017.

Shareholders may note that the shares/dividend transferred to IEPF can be claimed by making an application to the Authority in Form IEPF 5 (to be filed online) at the following link <http://iepf.gov.in/IEPFA/refund.html>

12) As per the General Exemption granted by the Central Government vide the General Circular No. 2/2011 dated 8.2.2011, copy of Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Board's Report and the Report of the Auditors of the Subsidiary Companies are not attached with the Annual Report of the Company. However, the Annual Reports of all the Subsidiary Companies are available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company to any Member of the Company. Further the Company will make available these documents to any Member upon request and the same is made available on the official website of the Company i.e. www.modernindia.co.in

13) The Notice of the Annual General Meeting along with the Annual Report 2017-18 is being sent by electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/Depositories, unless any Member has requested for a physical copy of the same. For Members who have not registered their e-mail addresses, physical copies are being sent by the permitted mode. Members may note that this Notice and Annual Report 2017-18 will also be available on the Company's website, www.modernindia.co.in

14) In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed thereunder, and Regulation 44 of Securities And Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations And Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide the Members the facility to exercise their right to vote at the 84th Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through Remote e-Voting Services provided by Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL).

15) For the convenience of the Members, the route map of the meeting venue from the nearest railway station is annexed to this Notice. Company's website www.modernindia.co.in will be uploaded with the above documents well before the mandatory period and the copies of the aforesaid documents will be available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company also.

16) All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement shall be open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during normal business hours (10.00 a.m to 5.00 p.m) on all working days except Saturdays and Sundays (including Public Holidays) up to the date of the Annual General Meeting.

17) The business of ratification of Auditors, shall not be placed before the shareholders for their approval subsequent to notification of section 40 of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 which corresponds to section 139 of the principal Companies Act, 2013 on 07th May,2018 by which the Company shall no longer be required to ratify the appointment of auditors at every Annual General Meeting.

By Order of the Board of Directors
Sd/-

PARIND BADSHAH
FCS 5414

Vice President & Company Secretary

Mumbai

Dated: 24th May, 2018

Registered Office: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400 021.

ANNEXURE TO NOTICE

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT AS REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Item no 3

Smt.Gauri Jatia (DIN:0096766) director of the Company, would retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting in terms of Section 152(3) of the Act and is eligible for re-appointment.

Name	Smt.Gauri Jatia
DIN	0096766
Date of Birth	03.01.1963
Date of Appointment	Reappointment on 22.07.2016
Qualifications	Bachelor of Arts
Expertise in specific functional areas	Business
List of Other Directorship	Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Private Limited F Pudumjee Investment Company Private limited Sarat Leasing and Finance Private Limited Modern Derivatives and Commodities Private Limited Alcyone Trading Company Private Limited Vedant Mercantile Private Limited Candescent Traders Private Limited Camellia Mercantile Private Limited Jatia Properties Private Limited Vijay Jatia Foundation Mahabirprasad Jatia Foundation
Chairmanship/Membership of Committees of other Boards	NIL
The Attendance of meeting of Board and Committees	During the year Smt.Gauri Jatia attended all the meeting of Board of Directors of Modern India Limited
Company's Shares held (No of shares)	17850-Equity shares of Modern India Limited
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other KMP	Promoter and wife of CMD of the Company

This Explanatory Statement setting out material facts may also be regarded as a disclosure under Regulation 36 (3) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

Item no 4:

Re-appointment of Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia as Chairman and Managing Director

I. General information: The Company has various business verticals inter alia Real Estate and Infrastructure Development, Power Generation, Background Verification, Commodities Trading, International procurement solutions amongst others.

(1) Nature of industry :

The industry in which our company operates is highly competitive and is prone to fluctuations which are triggered by various factors, be it the economic policies, new laws that have been enacted and the overall general economic scenario which has been impacted a bit by the demonization and implementation of GST. The overall industry is now slowly reviving and as stated in its report by the IMF and the World Bank the economy is looking up and is poised for a growth trajectory.

(2) Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production :

Our regular trading activity and business activity in the subsidiaries is continuing, with regards to the real estate where in as informed earlier, Company has signed an agreement for sale with K Rajeha Corp Pvt Ltd for the development of Modern Centre which has now been demolished and the Company alongwith K Rajeha Corp Pvt Ltd is in the process of procuring all necessary permissions and approvals of plan for its development. The construction activity is expected to commence shortly.

(3) In case of new companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus :

NA

(4) Financial performance based on given indicators :

Detailed financial data has been given in the Board's Report and in the statement of accounts duly attached in the annual report with this notice, however the broad parameters are as follows :

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Amt
Sales	7239.10
Profit/Loss before Tax	(717.56)
Tax	(247.20)
Profit/Loss after Tax	(470.36)

(5) Foreign investments or collaborations, if any :

Perse there is no direct foreign investment however, there are FIIs and few NRI who are holding shares in our company, they account for nearly 12% of our total share holdings. The Company has no foreign collaboration as of date.

II. Information about the appointee:

(1) Background details

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia (60) is the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company. He is also the Main Promoter of

the Company. Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia is a Director of the Company since 1994 and the Managing Director of the Company since 2001. He has extensive experience of over 43 years in industry and business. His tenure as the Managing Director of the company ends on 31st July, 2018. Considering his rich and vast experience and exceptional managerial skills, the Board of Directors felt that it would be in the best interest of the Company to re-appoint him as Managing Director of the Company.

Accordingly, the Board of Directors, in its meeting held on 24th May, 2018, re-appointed him as Managing Director with effect from 1st August, 2018 and, on the recommendation of Audit and the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, fixed terms and conditions as to the Remuneration payable to him as mentioned in the Item No. 4. An Agreement has been executed between the Managing Director and the Company containing all the terms and conditions of his re-appointment.

(2) Past remuneration

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia was re-appointed as the Chairman and Managing Director w.e.f 01st August, 2015 for a period of 3 years ending on 31st July, 2018 at a remuneration of ₹.1.80 crores per annum by the Members at the Annual General Meeting held on 08th August, 2015. The Company had approached Central Government for enhancement of remuneration in the event of inadequacy of profits and subsequently the Central Government approved a remuneration of ₹ 84 lakhs per annum. On 12th September, 2016, the MCA issued a Notification which replaced Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 with the amended Schedule V with revised effective Capital tranches and limit of remuneration payable therein, wherein the remuneration based on the effective capital could be doubled with Shareholders approval. In view of the said amendment the Board of Directors approved the revision of the remuneration from the existing remuneration of ₹ 84 lakhs per annum to ₹.1.68 crores per annum w.e.f 01st October, 2016.

(3) Recognition or awards

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia is a well known industrialist and is known in the industry circles for his acumen. He is also the President elect of Rotary Club of Bombay for the year 2018-19 and he will take over as its President with effect from 03rd July 2018.

(4) Job profile and his suitability

He has extensive experience of over 43 years in industry and business and he is an ideal person lead the Company as he has been involved in the affairs of the Company right from the time it was taken over from the previous owners and through the BIFR process and it is he who has brought the Company to the forefront after the said BIFR process was over and has ensured its growth, therefore in view of the Board, he is the ideal person to lead the Company.

(5) Remuneration proposed

In terms of revised Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013, Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia is eligible for re-appointment as Managing Director. The total remuneration payable to Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia shall not exceed 5% of the net profits, calculated in terms of Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013, during any of the financial year. Considering the present scenario and future prospects of the Company occasion is likely to arise for payment of remuneration to him as minimum remuneration (supra) during any of the years comprised in the period of his office. However, the provisions of Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 are being complied/ adhered to.

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia can draw salary and perquisites at ₹1,68,00,000/- per annum subject to fulfillment of certain conditions, inter alia, such as approval by Nomination and Remuneration Committee, by the members of the Company by Special Resolution and prior approval of the Central Government, if required. Commission: In addition to the salary, allowances and perquisites, in the years in which the company has sufficient profit, the appointee shall be paid commission on the annual net profits of the Company, as may be decided by the Board of Directors, at the end of each

financial year, computed in the manner laid down under Section 198 of the Act and subject to the ceiling laid down under Section 197 of the Act on the total remuneration.

- (6) Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person (in case of expatriates the relevant details would be with respect to the Country of his origin)

The remuneration proposed to be paid to Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia is well within the industry standard's, size of the Company and as per his position and stature in the industry. This remuneration that has been proposed is the minimum remuneration payable to him as the Company is currently facing absence of profits.

- (7) Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the company, or relationship with the managerial personnel, if any.

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia has no other direct or indirect pecuniary relationship with the company or its managerial personnel except as follows :

Relationship with subsidiaries and other group companies due to his shareholdings and being a director on their Board of Directors of those companies.

Being related to Smt Gauri Jatia who is also a director on the Board of the Company

Being related to Shri. Sidhant Jatia and Shri. Mudit Jatia who are the Presidents in the Company.

III. Other information:

- (1) Reasons of loss or inadequate profits :

Company has been facing inadequacy/absence of profits due to various factors (the NSEL scam, demonetisation, implementation of GST, changes in laws related to real estate, solar power, etc and the overall downturn in the economy which have been explained in detail in the Report of the Board of Directors.

- (2) Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement :

Various steps have been initiated and implemented to improve the workings of the company and to face the new challenges posed to the Company. It is believed that in the coming years the Company will grow in pace with the growth of the country's economy.

- (3) Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable term:

It is difficult to predict accurate numbers in measurable terms in a situation where the company has faced onslaught due to various reasons, the NSEL scam, demonetisation, implementation of GST, changes in laws related to real estate, solar power, etc and the overall downturn in the economy, however the situation is now improving and the Management expects the productivity to increase in the coming years and with increased productivity the profits would also show an increase and the Company will do well in the coming years.

DETAILS OF THE MANAGING DIRECTOR TO BE RE-APPOINTED AT THE 84TH AGM

Name	Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia
DIN	00096977
Date of Birth	08.10.1957
Date of Appointment	Reappointed on 01.08.2015
Qualifications	B.com
Expertise in specific functional areas	Industrialist

List of Other Directorship	Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Private Limited
	F Pudumjee Investment Company Private limited
	Sarat Leasing and Finance Private Limited
	Indian Hume Pipe Company Limited
	Modern India Property Developers Limited
	Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited
	Verifacts Services Private Limited
	Modern Derivatives and Commodities Private Limited
	Camellia Mercantile Private Limited
	Vedant Mercantile Private Limited
	Jatia Properties Private Limited
	Vijay Jatia Foundation
	Mahabirprasad Jatia Foundation
	Ignatius Trading Company Private Limited
Crediwatch Information Analytics Private Limited	
Modern International (Asia) Ltd., Hong Kong	
Modern International Middle East FZC, Dubai	
Ghangzhou Modern Trading Co. Ltd , China	
Chairmanship/Membership of Committees of other Boards	<u>Indian Hume Pipe Company Limited</u> Audit Committee- Member Nomination and Remuneration Committee- Member
The Attendance of meeting of Board and Committees	During the year Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia attended all the meeting of Board of Directors of Modern India Limited
Company's Shares held (No of shares)	90005-Equity shares of Modern India Limited
Relationship with other Directors, Manager and other KMP	Promoter and CMD of the Company.

Except Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director and his wife Smt. Gauri Vijay Kumar Jatia, Director of the Company, no other Director or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company is concerned or interested in this Resolution.

The Directors recommend your acceptance thereof in the interest of the Company.

This may also be treated as an Abstract of terms and conditions and Memorandum of Interest under Section 190 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Agreement between the Company and the Managing Director is available for inspection by the members of the Company between 11.00 a.m. to 1.00 p.m. on any of the working days up to the date of the previous day of the 84th Annual General Meeting at the Registered Office of the Company.

By Order of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

(Parind Badshah)

Vice-President & Company Secretary

FCS 5414

Place: Mumbai

Dated: 24th May, 2018

Address: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman point, Mumbai-400 021

REMOTE E-VOTING INSTRUCTIONS

The instructions for shareholders voting electronically are as under:

- i. In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide to its Members facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (“AGM”) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-voting services arranged by Central Depository Services (India) Limited. The Members may cast their votes using an electronic voting system from a place other than the venue of the AGM (“remote e-voting”).
- ii. The facility of polling paper shall be made available at the AGM and the Members attending the AGM who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their right at the AGM.
- iii. The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
- iv. The instructions for shareholders voting electronically are as under: (i) The voting period begins on 06th August, 2018 at 9:30 hrs and ends on 09th August, 2018 at 17:00 hrs. During this period shareholders’ of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date 03rd August, 2018 may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter
- v. The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com.
- vi. Click on Shareholders.
- vii. Now Enter your User ID
 - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
 - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
 - c. Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- viii. Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login
- ix. If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any Company, then your existing password is to be used.
- x. If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form

PAN	<p>Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field.
-----	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0's before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field
Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (DOB)	<p>Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (vii).

- xi. After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.
- xii. Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- xiii. For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- xiv. Click on the EVSN for MODERN INDIA LIMITED.
- xv. On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- xvi. Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- xvii. After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.
- xviii. Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- xix. You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.
- xx. If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- xxi. **Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store, iPhone and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.**
- xxii. **Note for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians**

- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodian are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporate.
 - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
 - After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
 - The list of accounts linked in the login should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
 - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- xxiii. In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (“FAQs”) and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com, under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
- xxiv. The Board of Directors has appointed Shri P.N.Parikh (FCS 327) or failing him Shri.Mitesh Dhabliwala(FCS 8331) or failing him Ms.Sarvari Shah(FCS 27572) of M/s Parikh & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries, Mumbai as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner
- xxv. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the AGM, first count the votes at the meeting, thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of atleast two witnesses, not in employment of the Company, and make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer’s report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
- xxvi. The Results declared alongwith the Scrutinizer’s Report shall be placed on the Company’s website www.modernindia.co.in and on the website of CDSL and communicated to the BSE Limited where the shares of the Company are listed. The results shall also be displayed on the Notice Board at the Registered Office of the Company.
- xxvii. Please note the important dates

EVENT	DATE	TIME
CUT OFF DATE FOR VOTING	03.08.2018	17.00 hrs
EVOTING TO START	06.08.2018	09.30 hrs
EVOTING TO END	09.08.2018	17.00 hrs
AGM DATE	10.08.2018	16:00 hrs



ANNEXURE- FOR NOTE 3 OF THE NOTICE

Date:

To,
M/s. Satellite Corporate Services Pvt. Ltd.,
Unit: Modern India Limited,
Unit No. 49, Bldg No.13-A-B, 2nd Floor, Samhita Commercial Co-Op. Soc. Ltd.
Off Andheri Kurla Road, MTNL Lane, Sakinaka, Mumbai - 400 072

Dear Sir,

With reference to section 88(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 we give the following information.

Name	
Name of Joint Holder, if any	1.
	2.
Address	
Folio No.	
Contact No.	Res.: Mob:
Email Id	
CIN Registration No. (in case of companies)	
Unique Identification No.	
Father's/Mother's/Spouse Name	1. 2.
Occupation	
Date of Birth	
Pan No.	
Nationality	
Bank Name	
Branch Name	
Account Number	
MICR Number	
RTGS/NEFT/FSC Code (attach cancelled cheque)	

Thanking You
Yours faithfully

Signature

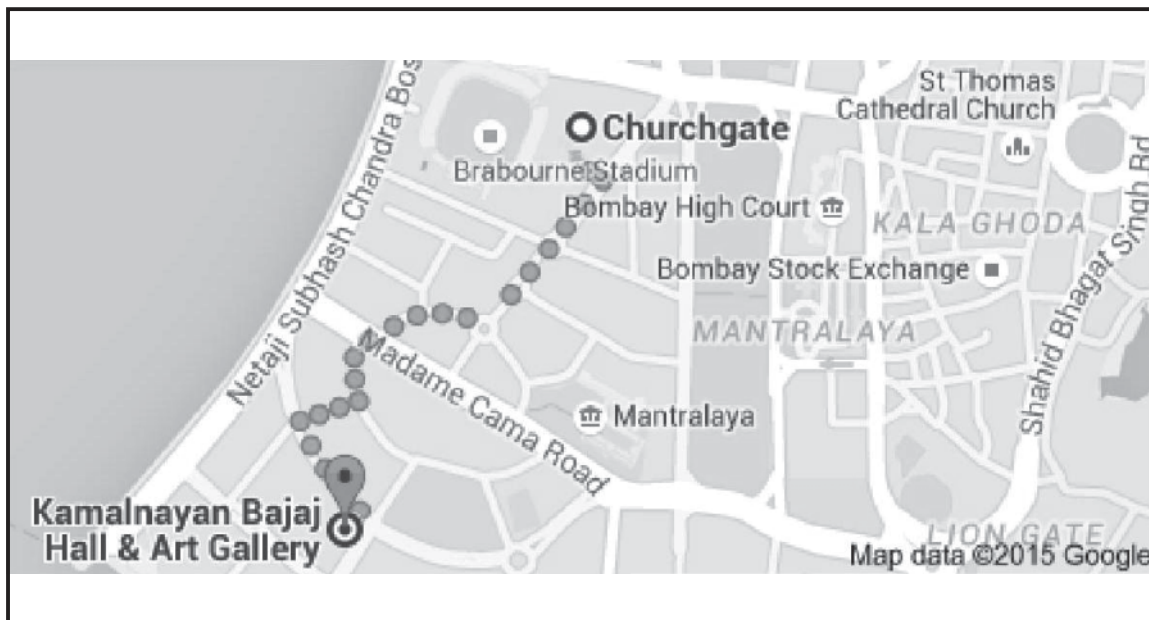
Name of the shareholder

Note: Shareholders holding shares in demat mode are requested to update their above details in their Demat account

ROUTE MAP
BY BUS/TAXI FROM CHURCHGATE TO VENUE



BY WALKING FROM CHURCHGATE TO VENUE



ROUTE MAP
BY BUS/TAXI FROM CST TO VENUE



BY WALKING FROM CST TO VENUE



BOARD'S REPORT

Dear Members,

Your Directors are pleased to present the Eighty Fourth Annual Report along with Audited Statement of Accounts for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2018.

FINANCIAL RESULTS

(₹ in lakhs)

	Financial year 2017-18	Financial year 2016-17*
Revenue from operations	7,239.10	5,694.29
Other Income	1776.83	942.67
Total Income	9,015.93	6,636.96
EBITDA	677.61	395.65
Depreciation	279.91	318.47
Financial Expenses	1,115.26	631.56
Profit before exceptional item and tax	(717.56)	(554.38)
Provision for taxes	(247.20)	(221.13)
Profit/(Loss) after tax	(470.36)	(333.25)
Other comprehensive Income	1.75	(3.19)
Total comprehensive Income	(468.61)	(336.44)

*The figures for the year 2016-17 are as per IND –AS format.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY

The Company has various business verticals inter alia Real Estate and Infrastructure Development, Power Generation, Background Verification, Commodities Trading, International procurement solutions amongst others.

PERFORMANCE

India's business environment was tremendously shaken up by demonetization of the high currency notes in 2016 and the implementation of the GST in 2017, by the current government. The real estate sector definitely got affected by this exercise which resulted in poor sales that lead to almost flat prices, heavy liquidity challenges and high unsold inventory which have all colluded to keep the real estate sector away from fulfilling its potential and provide necessary residential stability to average citizens. Even the luxury and high-end segments of residential real estate have seen a major impact from this exercise.

The teething problems of the implementation of GST is now nearly over and the impact is being seen during the current year, large revenue is being collected which can be utilised to jumpstart the economy by the government. The Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, 2016 (RERA) and its implementation is now starting to show results as all builders, promoters are required to complete projects in time, which leads to timely delivery to the end consumer as penalties are being levied by the authorities.

The Finance Ministry projects a growth rate of 7% + and these very sentiments are being echoed by the International

Monetary Fund and World Bank especially with regards to India. In our Company's context, the performance of the Company was average due to various reasons.

During the year under review, the Company has executed an agreement for sale with K Raheja Corporation Private Limited for Plot D-1, bearing C.S. No. 7/1895 of Byculla Division situate at Keshavrao Khadye Marg (Clerk Road) Mahalaxmi, Mumbai -400011. The demolition of existing structure has been completed and construction work will begin once all the necessary approvals and permission are in place. In the abovementioned scenario, the Company did not renew any of the leave and license agreements, as the Mahalaxmi property was to be demolished which has now been completed, this has led to loss of rental income. Furthermore, with the NSEL crises, trading in commodities was stopped. The total turnover during the year under review is ₹ **7239.10 lakhs** against ₹ 5694.29 lakhs in the year 2016-17. Due to the above factors the Company has suffered a loss of ₹ **470.36 lakhs** after tax compared to a loss of ₹ 333.25 Lakhs in the corresponding previous year. Considering a meagre profit in financial year 2015-16 and in absence of the profit in preceding two financial years, namely 2014-15 and 2016-17 no funds could be allocated for Corporate Social Responsibility for the financial year 2017-18. However, the Company intends to carry out Corporate Social Responsibility activities in due course of time.

As informed earlier, the Company had planned to setup a 5 MW Solar Power Plant at Satara of which 3 MW Solar Power Plant has been commissioned in April, 2015 and has started supplying power. The performance of solar power generation has been adversely affected as the prices for solar energy has dropped from a peak of ₹6.75 per unit to ₹2.50 per unit and also the REC certificate which are traded regularly were on hold as the competent authorities had stayed its trading.

The Company has suffered losses due to the NSEL crisis which had shaken the faith of the investors in the commodity markets. Our Company along with three others had instituted a Representative Suit in the Bombay High Court inter alia against 63 Moons Technologies Limited (erstwhile Financial Technologies (India) Limited(FTIL)). Our suit is clubbed with other suits filed against 63 Moons Technologies Limited, NSEL and others. The Government has also ordered the merger of 63 Moons Technologies Limited and NSEL which was upheld in Hon'ble High Court of Bombay, the said order of merger has been challenged in Hon'ble Supreme Court of India which has stayed the merger till 29.08.2018, the next scheduled date of hearing.

The Company is regularly following up on the matter and keeps the Board Members updated about any development in the said matter. The Management is of the view that the Company will be in a position to recover its debts and all possible steps are being taken to recover the amount receivable, ₹ **1359.51 Lakhs** is outstanding as on 31st March, 2018.

EVENTS SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The registered office of the Company has been shifted from Modern Centre, Sane Guruji Marg, Mahalaxmi, Mumbai-400011 to 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021 with effect from 24.05.2018 apart from what has stated herein, no major event has occurred subsequent to the date of financial statements.

CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS, IF ANY

There are no changes in the nature of Business during the year under review.

DIVIDEND AND RESERVES

Despite the lacklustre performance, your directors are recommending dividend of ₹0.30per share, i.e 15% per equity share of ₹ 2/-each. The dividend for the year amounts to ₹ 131.69 Lakhs including the dividend distribution tax. The proposed dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Pursuant to amendment in Accounting Standard (AS) – 4, Contingencies and events occurring after the balance sheet date, declaration of dividends to shareholders after the balance sheet date is not required to be recognized as a liability as at the Balance sheet date. The Company has total reserves of ₹ 2903.91 lakhs as on 31st March, 2018.

BOARD MEETINGS AND ATTENDANCE

Details of the Directors, their meetings, attendance etc have been given in the Corporate Governance Report (**ANNEXURE -6**) which forms a part of this Annual Report.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Smt. Gauri Jatia (0096766) Director of the Company retires by rotation and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment. The Management recommends her re-appointment.

The Companies Act, 2013 requires that the Independent Directors of the Company meet at least once a year without the presence of Executive Directors, the Non Executive Director or the Management or the Promoters of the Company.

The Independent Directors of our Company have met once during the year on 26.03.2018.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors have carried out the annual performance evaluation of all the Directors including Independent Directors, Non-executive non-Independent Directors and Chairman and Managing Director and the Board as a whole.

DECLARATION FROM INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS ON ANNUAL BASIS

The Company has received necessary declaration from each Independent Director of the Company under Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013 stating that the Independent Director of the Company meet with the criteria of their Independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

The Companies Act, 2013 provides for the formation and duties of various committees of the Board, the Company in compliance with the Act, already has the following Committees in existence as on 31st March, 2018 and all the committees have specific roles, duties and responsibilities.

The following are the various Committees of the Board viz.

Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, Risk Management Committee and Investment and Finance Committee. Details of the meetings held and attendance at the various committee meetings are given in the Corporate Governance Report which forms a part of this Annual Report.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee was constituted in January, 2001 and has been reconstituted from time to time. The current strength of the Audit Committee is four members. All the members of the Audit Committee are Non-Executive Directors. Two-thirds of the members of the Committee are Independent Directors. All the members of Audit Committee are financially literate and possess accounting and related financial management expertise.

The Audit Committee consists of:

Shri. Anand Didwania	Chairman
Shri. Rajas R. Doshi	Member
Shri. P. K. Bubna	Member
Shri. S. D. Israni	Member

The Chairman & Managing Director of the Company is a permanent Invitee of the Audit Committee. At the invitation of the Committee, representatives from various divisions of the Company, Internal auditors, Statutory Auditors and Chief Financial

Officer also attend the Audit Committee meetings to respond to queries raised at the Committee meetings. Shri. Parind Badshah, Vice President and Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee was constituted in April, 2002 and has been reconstituted from time to time. The Committee currently comprises of five directors where majority are Independent Directors. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises:

Shri. Rajas R Doshi	Chairman
Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia	Member
Shri. Anand Didwania	Member
Shri. S. D. Israni.	Member
Shri. Kaiwan Kalyaniwala	Member (appointed on 19 th May, 2017)

The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee include reviewing and recommending the terms of remuneration payable to the Executive Director, the Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs) based on the evaluation of their performance and senior management personnel including executives holding office of profit. The Committee also evaluates the performance of the Board of Directors. Shri. Parind Badshah, Vice President and Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

The Company has adopted a Nomination and Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employee formulated by the Committee for determining Qualification, Positive Attributes and Independence of a Director and others.

STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

According to the provisions of section 178(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, every company having more than 1000 shareholders/ debenture holders/ deposit holders and any other security holders is required to have a "Stakeholders Relationship Committee". The said committee was constituted in June, 2002. The Stakeholders Relationship Committee considers and resolves the grievances of security holders of the Company. Shri. Parind Badshah, Vice President and Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to Stakeholder Relationship Committee. The Committee consists of the following directors:

- Shri. Rajas R Doshi Chairman
- Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia Member
- Shri. P. K. Bubna Member

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

As per the Provision of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules 2014. The Company has formed a "Corporate Social Responsibility Committee" which was constituted in May, 2014 consisting of the following Directors:

- Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia Chairman
- Smt. Gauri Jatia Member
- Shri. Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla Member
- Shri. P. K. Bubna Member

Shri. Parind Badshah, vice President and Company Secretary acts as the secretary to Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

The Committee is authorized to do all such acts, deeds and things which may be necessary for performing the duties and responsibilities defined under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014. They plan and execute the various CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company.

RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Company has constituted a risk management committee in October, 2014, though not mandatory to evaluate the various risk factors faced by the organization and how the same can be mitigated. The Committee comprises of the following directors:

- Shri. S.D. Israni Chairman
- Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia Member
- Shri Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla Member

INVESTMENT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

The Investment and Finance Committee was constituted in August, 2017. The Committee currently comprises of three directors and Presidents of the Company. The Investment and Finance Committee comprises:

- Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia – Chairman and Managing Director
- Smt. Gauri Jatia – Director
- Shri. P. K. Bubna – Director
- Shri. Sidhant Jatia - President
- Shri. Mudit Jatia - President

The terms of reference of the said Committee is to exercise powers of investment as per limits approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, review the Company's financial policies, risk assessment and minimization procedures, approve opening and operation of Investment Management Accounts with Banks, Financial Institutions, PMS, etc., Approve Opening, Closing and changes in signatories of the regular accounts with the banks for the purpose of carrying out business operations of the Company, exercise powers to borrow fund as per limits approved by the Board of Directors for the purpose of working capital requirements and strategic investments, Review regularly and give recommendations about changes to the charter of the Committee, to delegate Authority from time to time to the executives/ Authorized personnel to implement the Committee's decision, carry out any other functions as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modifications as may be applicable.

VIGIL MECHANISM

The Companies Act, 2013 envisages a Vigilance Mechanism and accordingly keeping in view the above as a Whistle Blower Policy ("the Policy") has been formulated with a view to provide a mechanism for employees of the Company to approach and report the Violation to :-

- (i) immediate supervisor;
- (ii) Chairman of Audit Committee
- (iii) anonymously, by sending an e-mail to: vigilance@modernindia.co.in

All complaints / reports under this Policy will be promptly and appropriately investigated, and all information disclosed during the course of the investigation will remain confidential, except as necessary to conduct the investigation and take any remedial action, in accordance with applicable law.

During the year, the Company had not received any complaints

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In pursuance of section 134 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Directors hereby state that:

- i) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departure.
- ii) appropriate accounting policies have been selected and applied them consistently and the judgments and estimates made are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2018 and of its profit for the year ended as on that date;
- iii) proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- iv) the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.
- v) Internal Financial Control have been followed by the Company and that such Internal Financial Controls are adequate and are operating effectively.
- vi) Directors have devised proper system to ensure Compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such system are adequate and operating effectively.

INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL

Detailed note on Internal Financial Control is given in the Management Discussion Analysis which is part of this report. The Statutory Auditors M/s. Khandelwal Jain and Co., Chartered Accountants also carry out the Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting as required under the Act and the Auditors have given their report to the Board and based on which the Directors have stated in their Directors Responsibility Statement that the Internal Financial Control have been followed by the Company and that such Internal Financial Controls are adequate and are operating effectively.

REPLY TO AUDITORS QUALIFICATION

With reference to the amount of ₹ 1359.51 lakhs receivables outstanding in respect of commodity trading transactions on NSEL, considering the uncertainties involved in making any reliable estimate of amount recoverable, provision, if any, will be considered at an appropriate time, other basis of resultant outcome. Until then the dues are considered good.

SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES

MODERN INTERNATIONAL (ASIA) LIMITED, HONG KONG (MIAL)

Modern International (Asia) Limited [MIAL] is actively involved in the B2B segment Business. MIAL sources products viz textile, machinery, furniture, luggage, building /construction material, gift articles etc primarily from China and other Countries and exports it to its clientele in other countries. The year 2017-18 was affected by the downturn in the Chinese market and global meltdown. However the Company managed sales / turnover of **US \$ 6.75million** for the year 2017-18 as against US\$ 24.27 million for the year 2016-17 and it has recorded profit of **US \$ 31,175**(previous year US \$1,92,392) decrease of 83.80%. Efforts are being taken to further increase the turnover in the coming year.

MODERN INDIA PROPERTY DEVELOPERS LIMITED (MIPDL)

The Company has entered into an agreement for development of residential complex at Bikaner. The construction activity for the same will begin shortly. In the meanwhile the Company is also considering acquiring additional land parcel for development purpose.

The performance of MIPDL was badly hampered due to loss incurred due to an investment for which necessary legal action is being taken to recover the suffered losses.

During the financial year 2017-18, Company has suffered a loss of ₹ **133.48 lakhs** as compared to a profit of ₹ 21.73 lakhs in the year 2016-17, a reduction of 714.18%.

MODERN INDIA FREE TRADE WAREHOUSING PRIVATE LIMITED (MIFTWPL)

The Company was set up with the aim of setting up free trade warehousing facilities, in this regards the Company has in its possession land at village Sai, District Raigad. The said land area has potential and will offer good opportunities over a period of time.

VERIFACTS SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

Verifacts Services Private Limited is a human resources consulting company providing background/ antecedents verification services. The Company has started various other essential services like online chat facility to interact with existing and prospective clients. Moreover, the Company is under negotiations with some of the giant corporate entities for extending their services.

During the year Verifacts has achieved a turnover of ₹ **1845.31 Lakhs** as against ₹ 2144.11 lakhs in the corresponding previous year, a drop of 13.93%. The drop in the turnover is due to non materialization of growth in demand due to uncertainties in IT industry and reduction in recruitment due to change in the visa policy of USA and Australia. Nevertheless, this business has immense potential to flourish in future. The Company has entered into agreements with NSDL E-KYC, NSDL - PAN Verification, NSDL Database Management Ltd for providing better and more efficient verification services. The Company has also executed an agreement with Transunion CIBIL to provide credit scores of candidates whose background verification is being carried out on behalf of clients and the Company is also in process of executing agreements with UIDAI.

The Company has earned a profit of ₹ **82,08,644** as compared to ₹ 80,03,393 in the corresponding previous year, an increase of 0.53% despite drop in turnover.

ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

The Company does not have any associate companies nor does it have any existing joint venture as on 31st March, 2018.

Details of the Companies which have become / ceased to be its Subsidiary/ JV/ Associate Company.

During the year no other company became / ceased to be the subsidiary / JV / Associate Company.

Details of existing subsidiaries are given below:

Form AOC-I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures

Part "A": Subsidiaries

Sr No.	Information in respect of each subsidiary	Name of the subsidiaries			
		Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited	Modern India Property Developers Limited	Modern International (Asia) Limited	Verifacts Services Private Limited
1	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	N A	N A	N A	N A
2	Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	N A	N A	1USD = INR 65.0441	N A
3	Share capital	*33143546	150000000	USD 1280000	5000000
4	Reserves & surplus	32643546	(66986935)	963015	93255509
5	Total assets	45440072	83122860	2712971	136444219
6	Total Liabilities	45440072	83122860	2712971	136444219
7	Investments	-	13322359	-	28873924
8	Turnover	-	-	6752948	184531811
9	Profit/Loss before taxation	(1111698)	(13348203)	31175	11468647
10	Profit/Loss after taxation	(1111698)	(13348203)	31175	8208644
11	Proposed Dividend	NIL	NIL	NIL	2500000
12	% of shareholding	51%	100%	100%	76%

* The share capital including preference capital of Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Ltd. is stated as per the IND AS format adopted by the Company

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

As required pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, an extract of Annual Return in MGT-9 is annexed herewith as ANNEXURE-1.

AUDITORS' APPOINTMENT/RATIFICATION

M/s. Khandelwal Jain & Company Chartered Accountants (FRN 105049W) the existing Statutory Auditor of the Company was appointed as auditors by the Members to hold office from the conclusion of 83rd Annual General Meeting until conclusion of the 88th Annual General Meeting.

M/s. Khandelwal Jain & Co, Chartered Accountant have an experience over 40 years and are well established and known in the industry. They have conducted the audits of various listed and non-listed entities, Banks, Financial institutions, Insurance Companies and various types of Government, Public and other Private concerns. The audit fees payable to the statutory auditors is decided mutually by the Statutory Auditors and the Board of Directors, as authorised by the Members of the Company.

Pursuant to the notification of Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017 the ratification of the appointment of M/s. Khandelwal Jain & Co, Chartered Accountants, (FRN 105049W) as the statutory auditor of the Company was no longer required to be approved by the Board of Directors as well as Shareholders of the Company as the corresponding provision of the Act stands omitted. Therefore, appointment of the Statutory Auditor shall be till the conclusion of the 88th Annual General Meeting of the Company.

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

Secretarial Audit Report as provided by M/s. Parikh & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries is annexed to this Report as ANNEXURE -2.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGOINGS.

In compliance with the provisions of Section 134 read with Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, a statement giving requisite information is given in ANNEXURE 'A' forming part of this Report.

FIXED DEPOSITS: During the year under review, the Company has neither accepted nor renewed any Fixed Deposits, under Section 73 & 74 of the Companies Act, 2013.

SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS/ COURT OR TRIBUNALS

There are no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or Court or Tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operations in future.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

The Company have duly complied with the Provision of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Company has taken / given

SECURED LOANS (Taken) : ₹ 6,11,91,342/-

UNSECURED LOANS (Taken): NIL

UNSECURED LOANS (given): ₹1,33,59,897/-

CURRENT INVESTMENTS: ₹19,84,98,298/-

NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS: ₹1,20,82,80,786/-

GUARANTEES: Corporate Guarantee for USD5.6 million given to Indian Overseas Bank for credit facility availed by overseas Subsidiary Modern International (Asia) Limited

SECURITIES EXTENDED: Secured by Hypothecation of investments in units of Mutual Fund.

RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

Risk is an integral and unavoidable component of business and the Management is committed to managing the risk in a proactive and effective manner. The Board of Directors in its Meeting held on 18.05.2015 constituted the "Risk Management Committee" and adopted the Risk Management Policy. The objective is to identify and mitigate the risk. The Company has adopted a systematic approach to mitigate risk associated with accomplishment of objective, operations, revenues and regulations.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY

The Board of Directors in its meeting held in May 2014, constituted "Corporate Social Responsibility Committee"(CSR) and adopted the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy.

In view of the meagre profit in the year 2015-16 and loss incurred by the Company in the subsequent financial years, for the year 2018-19, no amount is available for spending towards corporate social responsibility.

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR is annexed in **ANNEXURE -3**

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACT AND ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Details of contracts and arrangements with related parties is given in form AOC-2 as **ANNEXURE- 4**

FORMAL ANNUAL EVALUATION

The Board of Directors pursuant to Section 134 (3)(p) of the Companies Act, 2013 conducted an evaluation of the Board as a whole, its Committees as well as the performance of each individual director. The Independent directors at their meeting held in March 2015 had laid down the criteria / parameters for conducting the said evaluation which was accepted by the Board and thereafter the evaluation was conducted. The performance of the Directors and their role and the performance of the Committees were found satisfactory and in turn the overall performance of the Board was also satisfactory. It is important to note here that the performance of the Company has not been up to the mark, since Modern Centre has been demolished and subsequently will be under construction for considerable period of time stoppage of commodity trading due to National Spot Exchange Limited crises, the unsatisfactory performance of Solar Power plant and overall downward trend due to various market conditions, etc in the year under review.

DISCLOSURE ABOUT COST AUDIT

Cost Audit is not Applicable to the Company.

RATIOS OF REMUNERATION TO EACH DIRECTOR

The Directors of the Board receive sitting fees for attending the meeting of the Board and its various Committees Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia who is the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company, pursuant to Section 196, 197 and the Amended Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 draws the remuneration of ₹ 1.68 Crore w.e.f 1st October, 2016. Therefore, during the year Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia drew a total remuneration of ₹ **1.56 crores**.

In view of this, only one ratio of remuneration of the director (Managing Director) with the median of the employees is possible which is enclosed as **ANNEXURE- 5**.

LISTING WITH STOCK EXCHANGE

The Company confirms that it has paid the Annual Listing fees for the year 2018-2019 to Bombay Stock Exchange where the Company's Shares are listed.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

In compliance of Regulation 34 and 53 read with Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 with the Bombay Stock Exchange Limited, a Report on Corporate Governance, along with a Certificate of the Auditors on Corporate Governance is annexed to this Report marked as **ANNEXURE - 6**.

The Company follows Secretarial Standards 1 & 2 as per government notification well within the prescribed manner.

ISSUE OF SWEAT EQUITY SHARES/ISSUE OF SHARES WITH DIFFERENTIAL RIGHTS/ISSUE OF SHARES UNDER EMPLOYEES STOCK OPTION SCHEME.

The Company has not issued any sweat equity shares/ Issue of Shares with Differential Rights/Issue of Shares under Employee's stock option scheme during the year under review i.e 2017-18.

DISCLOSURE ON PURCHASE BY COMPANY OR GIVING OF LOAN BY IT FOR PURCHASE OF ITS SHARES.

The Company has neither purchased nor given any loan to anyone for purchase of its shares.

BUY BACK OF SHARES

The Company has not considered any proposal for buyback of shares during the year under review.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSES

As per the requirement of Regulation 34(2) and 53(f) read with Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Management Discussion and Analysis of the events, which have taken place and the conditions prevailed, during the period under review, are enclosed in **ANNEXURE - B** to this Report.

GREEN INITIATIVE

Your Company has taken the initiative of going green and minimizing the impact on the environment. The Company has been circulating the copy of the Annual Report in electronic format to all those Members whose email addresses are available with the Company. Your Company would encourage other Members also to register themselves for receiving Annual Report in electronic form.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Your Directors wish to place on record their sincere thanks to the Valued Customers, Suppliers, Bankers, Central Government, State Governments and various Consultants and Business Associates for their continued support, co-operation and guidance during the year under review. Your Directors also wish to thank their employees and executives at all levels for their valuable contributions.

Mumbai

Date: 24.05.2018

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sd/-

Vijay Kumar Jatia

Chairman & Managing Director

Registered Office: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman point, Mumbai-400021.

ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE BOARDS' REPORT

INFORMATION AS PER SECTION 134 READ WITH COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014 AND FORMING PART OF THE DIRECTORS' REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

1. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT:

As the Company has no manufacturing activities, the provisions of Companies (Accounts) Rule, 2014 relating to Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Research & Development do not apply to your company.

2. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| (a) Activities relating to exports | : | The Company exported books during the period under review. |
| Initiatives taken to increase exports | : | Continuous efforts to identify new markets for existing and new products are being made by the Company. |
| Development of new markets for products & services & Export plans | : | Efforts are being made to develop market for various products in the USA, South East Asia & Middle East. The Company does not have any definite export plan. |
| (b) Total Foreign Exchange: | | |
| (i) Earnings | : | ₹ 5,775 /- |
| (ii) Outgoing | : | ₹ 21,92,976/- |
-

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE, DEVELOPMENTS AND OUTLOOK

In the last one year, our country has witnessed historic and impactful economic reforms and policy decisions. In fact, India was one of the very few economies undertaking transformational reforms. There were two tectonic policy initiatives, namely, passage of the Constitutional Amendment Bill for GST and the progress for its implementation (2017); and demonetisation of high denomination bank notes (2016).

India has emerged as the fastest growing major economy in the world as per the Central Statistics Organisation (CSO) and International Monetary Fund (IMF) and it is expected to be one of the top three economic powers of the world over the next 10-15 years, backed by its strong democracy and partnerships with strategic nations. India's GDP is estimated to be 6.7 per cent in 2017-18 and is expected to grow to 7.5 per cent in 2018-19.

The negative effect of major reforms like GST and demonetisation is wearing off, now there is high optimism in domestic demand in the form of consumption and revival in small scale business activities, resulting in an increase in FDI flows into the country.

Moreover, the government has made huge strides towards financial inclusion and pushing the expansion of digital India.

India is steadily moving towards greater formalisation of the informal economy.

OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS

THE REAL ESTATE BUSINESS

Real estate is one of the most dynamic sectors. It is the second largest employer in India after agriculture. The year 2017-18 brought some good as well as bad news for the sector. It saw the biggest changes in decades, especially on the policy front. Some of the biggest game-changing policies like GST and RERA cleared hurdles and were finally implemented. Demonetisation alongwith Benami transaction law also had its impact on the sector.

Demonetisation proved to be beneficial for the real estate sector. Government's move was expected to impact primary market sales, but had a larger impact on secondary market transactions, luxury segment and land deals. 2017-18 saw buyer sentiment improve with encouraging budgetary reforms. Hence, it can be said that demonetisation proved to be a blessing for the real estate sector.

Real estate sector is likely to do well in 2018-19 because of all the policy initiatives that were taken by the Government in 2016 and 2017. With the completion of the existing projects, developers are expected to increase the supply of projects this year. Rationalization of GST rate from the present 12% to 6% is also expected this year. Stamp duty may also be brought under the ambit of GST. The sector needs to be allotted infrastructure status, which will benefit real estate in getting funds at lower interest rates. The sector is also expecting reforms in land acquisition, which will be helpful in the growth of affordable housing. The fraternity wants the government to focus on land rate also, which is very high. Lowering the land rate will be beneficial in launching new projects and in quick delivery of projects.

The government has also implemented the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, this has led to various corporate being pulled up and managements being changed as creditors and banks are now cracking the whip by filing petitions under the said code with the NCLT which is giving time bound judgements which will help in restarting the economic activity which has come to a halt in certain companies / sector due to high non performing assets and bad debts which have to be restructured. Growth is expected with the proposed notification of the new Development Control Regulations (DCR-34) in Maharashtra where the FSI has been increased to provide for rise in infrastructure and growth potential.

TRADING

Overall economic scenario worldwide is slowly improving but India is pushing its limits and trading activity has been brisk and is expected to remain same in FY 2018-19. Fabrics, yarn, luggage, furniture, building material and other merchandise are the drivers for improved operations. During the year under review we have achieved sales of US \$6.75 million in our subsidiary Modern International (Asia) Limited which is based in Hongkong, it is pertinent to note that China is undergoing a slow down in its economic activities.

BACKGROUND VERIFICATION

The new H-1B visa regulations which are aimed at preventing the extension of H-1B visas, predominantly used by Indian IT professionals has majorly affected Verifacts Services Private Limited, a human resources consulting company providing background/ antecedents verification services.

SOLAR POWER

The performance of solar power generation has been adversely affected as the prices for solar energy has dropped from a peak of ₹6.75 per unit to ₹2.50 per unit and also the REC certificates which are traded regularly were on hold as the competent authorities had stayed its trading.

Segment wise Performance

- Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment.
- Revenue and expenses which relate to the enterprise as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "Un-allocable/Corporate".
- There are no inter-segment revenues and, therefore, the basis of their measurement does not arise.

(₹ In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particular	Real Estate	Trading	Renewable Energy	Unallocated/ Corporate	Total
i	Segment Revenue	2.40	7095.44	124.74	16.53	7239.10
ii	Segment Result	(54.84)	22.26	(262.57)	-	(295.14)
iii	Segment Assets	2094.16	2525.47	1621.79	15858.91	22100.33
iv	Segment Liabilities	16700.45	927.92	48.74	768.45	18445.56

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE CONSOLIDATED

The Company, in its standalone position, has suffered a loss of ₹(470.36)Lakhs whereas on consolidated basis it is ₹(520.82) Lakhs. The income from operations is ₹ 13436.52 Lakhs (previous year ₹. 24118.16 Lakhs). Other Income is ₹1788.53 Lakhs (Previous year ₹ 1012.51 lakhs).The Company continues its thrust in promoting its subsidiaries which will soon reflect in top line growth and also lead to a substantial increase in the bottom line.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company can be exposed to various business risks which might threaten its business continuity if not identified promptly and addressed on time. Therefore the company follows a proactive risk management policy, aimed at protecting its investor's, employees, assets and the environment while at the same time ensuring growth and continuity of its business. Regular updates of perceived risks are made available to the Board at the Board Meeting and in special cases on ad-hoc basis. The Risk Management Committee is entrusted with the responsibility of evaluating the various risk faced by the organization and also consider the ways and means to mitigate the same.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY

Modern India Limited has a well defined organization structure, documented policy guidelines, predefined authority levels, and an extensive system of internal controls which helps in ensuring optimal utilization and protection of resources, IT security, accurate reporting of financial transactions and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

- We have adequate systems of internal control in place. This is to ensure that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and that transactions are authorized, recorded, and reported correctly.
- Company has an exhaustive budgetary control system. Actual performance is reviewed with reference to the budget by the management on an on-going process basis.
- The internal audit function is empowered to examine the adequacy, relevance and effectiveness of control systems, compliance with policies, plans and statutory requirements.
- The top management and the Audit Committee of the Board review the findings and recommendations of the internal auditor.
- As required by the Companies Act, 2013, an audit of the Internal Financial Control was also carried out by the Statutory Auditor of the Company for the year 2017-18.

HUMAN RESOURCE /INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Your Company firmly believes that success of a company comes from good Human Resources. Employees are considered an important asset and key to its success. HR Department has been strengthened for sourcing and developing high caliber employees providing them relevant training for encashment of their competence and facilitating their assessment process through an effective Performance Management System (PMS) and by conducting monthly presentation which helps develops the overall personality of the employees and helps to maintain inter-personal relations between the employees. Company aims to remain lean and dynamic in a continuing de-layered structure. The employee relations continued to be satisfactory.

OUTLOOK

The Company has diversified itself into various businesses and aims to make optimum utilization of the opportunities that it shall come across during the conduct of its business activities thereby eliminating or avoiding the threats posed before it with a view to ensure maximum utilization of the investors wealth .

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statement in the Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates, expectation may be "forward looking statements" within the meaning of applicable statutory laws and regulations. Actual results could differ materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a difference to the Company's operations include economic conditions and price conditions in the domestic and overseas markets in which company operates, changes in the Government regulations, tax laws and other statutes and other incidental factors.

Form No. MGT-9
EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN
as on the financial year ended on 31ST March, 2018
[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies
(Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS :

1. CIN: L17120MH1933PLC002031
2. Registration Date: 24.10.1933
3. Name of the Company: Modern India Limited
4. Category/Sub- Category of the Company: Business and Commercial
5. Address of the Registered Office of the Company: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021.
6. Email: info@modernindia.co.in Ph no: 022-67444200; Fax:67444300; website: www.modernindia.co.in
7. Whether listed Company: Yes
8. Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agents, if any:

Satellite Corporate Services Private Limited

Unit No. 49, Bldg No.13-A-B, 2nd Floor, Samhita Commercial Co-Op. Soc. Ltd.
Off Andheri Kurla Road, MTNL Lane, Sakinaka, Mumbai - 400 072.

CIN: U65990MH1994PTC077057

Email: service@satellitecorporate.com ; Ph. No. 022-28520461/62.

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

Sl. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ service	% to total turnover of the Company
1	Trading	46411	96.18
2	Real Estate	68100	3.60

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES -

S. NO	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	CIN/GLN	HOLDING/ SUBSIDIARY/ ASSOCIATE	% OF SHARES HELD	APPLICABLE SECTION
1	Modern India Property Developers Limited	U72200MH2000PLC128584	SUBSIDIARY	100.00	2(87)
2	Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited	U63020MH2008PTC183877	SUBSIDIARY	51.00	2(87)
3	Verifacts Services Private Limited	U74140KA2005PTC035878	SUBSIDIARY	76.00	2(87)
4	Modern International (Asia) Limited	-	SUBSIDIARY	100.00	2(87)

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

(i) Category-wise share holding

STATEMENT SHOWING - SHAREHOLDING PATTERN 31.03.2018

MODERN INDIA LTD									
Category of Shareholder	No of shares held at the beginning of the year (as on 01.04.2017)				No of shares held at the end of the year (as on 31.03.2018)				% Change during the year (9-5)
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Promoters									
Indian									
Individuals / Hindu									
Undivided Family	152855	0	152855	0.41	152855	0	152855	0.41	0.00
Central Government	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
State Governments(s)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bodies Corporate	28004207	0	28004207	74.59	28004207	0	28004207	74.59	0.00
Financial Institutions / Banks	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any other (specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Directors & their relatives	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total (A) (1)	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	0.00
Foreign									
Non-Resident Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Other Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bodies Corporate	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Banks / FI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any Other (specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total (A) (2)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total Shareholding of									
Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	0.00
Public Shareholding									
Institutions									
Mutual Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Financial Institutions / Banks	803200	51475	854675	2.28	803200	51475	854675	2.28	0.00
Central Government	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
State Governments(s)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Insurance Companies	1124041	500	1124541	3.00	1124041	0	1124041	2.99	0.00
Foreign Institutional Investors	4461519	0	4461519	11.88	4461519	0	4461519	11.88	0.00

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

(i) Category-wise share holding

STATEMENT SHOWING - SHAREHOLDING PATTERN 31.03.2018

MODERN INDIA LTD									
Category of Shareholder	No of shares held at the beginning of the year (as on 01.04.2017)				No of shares held at the end of the year (as on 31.03.2018)				% Change during the year (9-5)
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Foreign Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any Other (Specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total (B) (1)	6388760	51975	6440735	17.16	6388760	51475	6440235	17.15	0.00
Non-Institutions									
Bodies Corporate	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
i) Indian	993659	1325	994984	2.65	973154	1175	974329	2.60	0.00
ii) Overseas	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Individual Shareholders holding nominal Share									
Capital upto Rs.1 Lakh	719724	890920	1610644	4.29	736189	404512	1140701	3.04	-1.25
Individual Shareholders holding nominal Share									
Capital in excess of Rs.1 Lakh	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any Other (Specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Clearing Member	300	0	300	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Overseas Corporate Bodies	0	250000	250000	0.67	0	0	0	0.00	-0.67
Non Resident Indians	3528	33125	36653	0.10	5306	0	5306	0.01	-0.08
HUF	49892	0	49892	0.13	65210	0	65210	0.17	0.04
IEPF	0	0	0	0.00	757427	0	757427	2.02	2.02
Foreign National	1250	0	1250	0.00	1250	0	1250	0.00	0.00
Directors & their relatives	1230	0	1230	0.00	1230	0	1230	0.00	0.00
Sub-total (B) (2)	1769583	1175370	2944953	7.84	2539766	405687	2945453	7.85	0.00
Total Public Shareholding									
(B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2)	8158343	1227345	9385688	25.00	8928526	457162	9385688	25.00	0.00
TOTAL (A)+(B)	36315405	1227345	37542750	100.00	37085588	457162	37542750	100.00	0.00
Shares held by Custodians									
Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
GRAND TOTAL (A)+(B)+(C)	36315405	1227345	37542750	100.00	37085588	457162	37542750	100.00	0.00

ii) Shareholding of Promoters

Sr. No.	Name of the shareholders	Shareholding at the beginning of the year 01 st April 2017		Shareholding at the end of the year 31 st March 2018	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the Company
1	Vijaykumar Mahabirprasad Jatia	90005	0.24	90005	0.24
2	Gauri Jatia	17850	0.05	17850	0.05
3	Vedant Vijaykumar Jatia	15000	0.04	15000	0.04
4	Sidhant Vijaykumar Jatia	15000	0.04	15000	0.04
5	Mudit Vijaykumar Jatia	15000	0.04	15000	0.04
6	Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Private Limited	8299108	22.11	8299108	22.11
7	Sarat Leasing And Finance Private Limited	7707500	20.53	7707500	20.53
8	F Pudumjee Investment Company Private Limited	5772008	15.37	5772008	15.37
9	Camellia Mercantile Private Limited	1635591	4.36	1635591	4.36
10	Alcyone Trading Company Private Limited	1530000	4.08	1530000	4.08
11	Candescent Traders Private Limited	1530000	4.08	1530000	4.08
12	Ignatius Trading Company Private Limited	1530000	4.08	1530000	4.08

(iii) Change in Promoters Shareholding

There are no changes in promoter shareholding

(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

SHAREHOLDING PATTERN OF TOP TEN SHAREHOLDERS(OTHER THAN DIRECTORS,PROMOTERS AND HOLDERS OF GDRS AND ADRS)								
SR. NO	NAME	SHAREHOLDING AT THE YEAR BEGINNING OF (01.04.2017)		DATE	(+) INCREASE/ (-) DECREASE IN SHARE HOLDING	REASON	SHAREHOLDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR (31.03.2018)	
		NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY				NO OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY
1	Eriska Investment Fund Ltd IN30152430041080	1765000	4.70	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	1765000 1765000	4.70 4.70
2	LTS Investment Fund Ltd IN30152430030153	1716519	4.57	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	1716519 1716519	4.57 4.57
3	APMS Investment Fund Ltd IN30016710017026	980000	2.61	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	980000 980000	2.61 2.61
4	United India Insurance Company Limited IN30081210000543	824041	2.19	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	824041 824041	2.19 2.19
5	Investor Education And Protection Fund Authority Ministry Of Corporate Affairs 1204720013676780	0	0.00	01.04.2017 24.11.2017 31.03.2018	757427 0	Transfer	0 757427 757427	0.00 2.02 2.02
6	Slate Bank Of India Samb Bangalore 1204720009985306	753200	2.01	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	753200 753200	2.01 2.01
7	Millennium Commercial Private Ltd IN30226912150166/ IN30216410300483	552117	1.47	01.04.2017 07.04.2017 31.03.2018	25 25	Transfer	552117 552142 552142	1.47 1.47 1.47
8	General Insurance Corporation Of India IN30081210000029	300000	0.80	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	300000 300000	0.80 0.80
9	Eclat Developers Private Ltd IN30226912150519/ IN30216410300490	238092	0.63	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	238092 238092	0.63 0.63
10	Eclat Mercantile Private Ltd IN30226912150174/ IN30216410300506	147656	0.39	01.04.2017 31.03.2018	0	-	147656 147656	0.39 0.39

(v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

SI NO		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
1	Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia				
	At the beginning of the year	90005	0.24	90005	0.24
	Date wise Increase/Decrease in Shareholding during the yearspecifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g.allotment / transfer / bonus/sweatequity etc):	-	-	-	-
	At the End of 31.03.2018 the year	90005	0.24	90005	0.24

SI NO		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
2	Smt Gauri Jatia				
	At the beginning of the year	17850	0.05	17850	0.05
	Date wise Increase/Decrease in Shareholding during the yearspecifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g.allotment / transfer / bonus/sweatequity etc):	-	-	-	-
	At the End of 31.03.2018 the year	17850	0.05	17850	0.05

SI NO		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
3	Shri Pradip Kumar Bubna				
	At the beginning of the year	1230	0.003	1230	0.003
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g. allotment / transfer / bonus/ sweat equity etc):	-	-	-	-
	At the End of 31.03.2018 the year	1230	0.003	1230	0.003

SI NO		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
4	Shri Nawal Kishore Deora				
	At the beginning of the year	25	0.00	25	0.00
	Date wise Increase/Decrease in Shareholding during the years specifying the reasons for increase / decrease (e.g.allotment / transfer / bonus/sweatequity etc):	-	-	-	-
	At the End of 31.03.2018 the year	25	0.00	25	0.00

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits (Security Deposit)	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	713.51	100.00	6432.92	7246.43
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	713.51	100.00	6432.92	7246.43
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year-				
Addition-	8.48	-	6699.86	6708.34
Reduction	(110.08)	(100.00)	-	(210.08)
Net Change	(101.60)	(100.00)	6699.86	709.94
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount	611.91	-	13132.78	13744.69
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
Total (i+ii+iii)	611.91	-	13132.78	13766.69

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL
A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

Sl. no.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/ Manager Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia
1.	Gross salary	
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961	₹ 91,80,000
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act,1961	₹ 53,70,880
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	—
2.	Stock Option	—
3.	Sweat Equity	—
4.	Commission	
	- as % of profit	—
	- others, specify	—
5.	Others, please specify: Contribution to Provident Fund	₹ 11,01,600
	Total (A)	₹ 1,56,52,480
	Ceiling as per the Act	₹ 1,68,00,000

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia has been reappointed for a further period of three (3) years up to 31.07.2018 by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th May, 2015 as Managing Director with effect from 1st August, 2015 and the Members at the 81st Annual General Meeting held on 08.08.2015. He was paid remuneration of ₹ 84 lakhs as per the approval dated 02.06.2016 given by the Central Government. On 12th September, 2016 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued a Notification which replaced the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 with the Amended Schedule V with revised Effective Capital tranches and limit of remuneration payable therein. Moreover the limit of remuneration based on the Effective Capital could also be doubled with Shareholders approval and without Central Government Approval. In the view of the said amendment, the Board of Directors approved the revision of the remuneration paid to Shri. VijayKumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director from the existing remuneration of ₹ 84 Lakhs to ₹ 1.68 Crore w.e.f 1st October, 2016.

B. Remuneration to other directors:

Sl. no.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors, Independent Directors				Non Executive Directors		Total Amt
		Shri Anand Didwania	Shri Rajas Doshi	Shri S D Israni	Shri Kaiwan Kalyaniwala	Shri P. K. Bubna	Smt Gauri Jatia	
1	Fee for attending board / committee meetings	440000	480000	480000	320000	360000	240000	2320000
	Commission	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Others, please specify	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Total	440000	480000	480000	320000	360000	240000	2320000
	Overall Ceiling as per Act	As per Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013						

C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/MANAGER/WTD

Sr. No. Particulars of Remuneration			
	Company Secretary	CFO	Total
1. Gross salary			
(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	₹ 27,86,172	₹ 33,01,100	₹ 60,87,272
(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961			
(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961			
2. Stock Option	—	—	—
3. Sweat Equity	—	—	—
4. Commission			
- as % of profit			
- others, specify...	—	—	—
5. Others, please specify	—	—	—
Total	₹ 27,86,172	₹ 33,01,100	₹ 60,87,272

VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

No penalties / punishment/ compounding of offences were levied on the Company.

For Modern India Limited

Sd/-

Vijay Kumar Jatia

Chairman and Managing Director

DIN:00096977

Add: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021.

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2018

(Pursuant to section 204 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014)

To,
The Members,
Modern India Limited

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Modern India Limited(hereinafter called the Company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company, the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, the explanations and clarifications given to us and the representations made by the Management, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018, generally complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records made available to us and maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2018 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contract (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
 - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)
 - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period) and

(h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period)

(vi) Other laws applicable specifically to the Company namely:-

1. Shops and Commercial Establishment Act;
2. Transfer of Property Act, 1882;
3. Indian Contract Act, 1872;
4. Municipal Local Laws;
5. Electricity Act, 2003 along with Government of Maharashtra, Industries, Energy and Labour Department – Government resolution No:-NCE-2015/C.R.49/Energy-7

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India with respect to board and general meetings.
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Limited read with the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, standards etc. mentioned above.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. No changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review.

Adequate notice was given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings. Agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Decisions at the Board Meetings were taken unanimously;

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the Company had following event which had bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc.

a. Litigations in respect of Representative Suit filed by the Company against 63 Moons Technologies Limited (erstwhile Financial Technologies (India) Ltd), National Spot Exchange Ltd and 36 others for recovery of its dues as an Investor for the Trade executed on the NSEL.

Place: Mumbai
Date : 24th May, 2018

For Parikh & Associates
Company Secretaries

Sd/-
Sarvari Shah
Partner
FCS No: 27572 CP No: 11717

'Annexure A'

To,
The Members
Modern India Limited

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the process and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management Representation about the Compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 24, 2018

For Parikh & Associates

Company Secretaries

Sd/-

Sarvari Shah

Partner

ACS No: 27572 CP No: 11717

**FORMAT FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES TO BE
INCLUDED IN THE BOARD'S REPORT**

- A brief outline of the company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs :

The Company has adopted the CSR Policy which will undertake activities as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 with emphasis on promoting education, gender equality, reducing child mortality, ensuring environmental sustainability, social business projects, etc.

The policy can be accessed on the company's website: www.modernindia.co.in

- The Composition of the CSR Committee : The Committee consist of 4 Directors as follows :

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia

Smt. Gauri Jatia

Shri. P. K. Bubna

Shri. Kaiwan Kalyaniwala

Average net Profit/Loss of the company for last three financial years: ₹ (2,97,29,063)/-

- Prescribed CSR Expenditure(two per cent of the amount as in item 3 above) : NIL
- Details of CSR spent during the financial year 2017-18 : NIL
- Total amount to be spent for the financial year 2018-19 : NIL
- Amount unspent, if any: NIL
- Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year : NOT APPLICABLE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
S. No	CSR project or activity identified.	Sector in which the Project is covered	Projects or programs (1)Local area or other (2) Specify the State and district where projects or programs was undertaken	Amount outlay (budget) project or programs-wise	Amount spent on the projects or Programs Sub-heads: (1)Direct expenditure on projects or programs. (2) Overheads:	Cumulative expenditure up to there porting period	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency *
	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

Sd/-

Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia
(Chairman CSR Committee)

FORM NO. AOC.2

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the Company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis

All the material Related Party Transaction were on an arm's length basis and in due course of business.

2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis

Sr. No.	Name(s) of the related Party and nature of relationship	Nature of the transaction/ contract/ arrangement	Duration of the contract/ transaction	Salient terms of the contract/arrangement/ transaction including the value, if any	Date(s) of the approval by Board, if any	Amount paid as advance, if any
1	Shri. Sidhant Jatia son of Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director and Smt. Gauri Jatia, Director	Remuneration paid to the President of the Company	During the period under review	The remuneration paid to President of the Company for the period of 3 years w.e.f 1 st October, 2017	Board Meeting held on 19.05.2017 and passed through special Resolution at the AGM held on 08.08.2017	₹ 74,15,222/-
2	Shri. Mudit Jatia son of Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director and Smt. Gauri Jatia, Director	Remuneration paid to the President of the Company	During the period under review	The remuneration paid to President of the Company for the period of 3 years w.e.f 1 st October, 2017	Board Meeting held on 19.05.2017 and passed through special Resolution at the AGM held on 08.08.2017	₹ 74,14,990/-
3	Modern International (Asia) Limited - 100%Subsidiary of Modern India Limited	Guarantee given	With effect from 31.03.2016	Agreement providing Corporate Guarantee to Indian Overseas Bank	23.03.2017	US \$ 5.60 Million
4	#Shri. Vijay kumar Jatia husband of Smt. Gauri Jatia	Payment of Salary	During the year under review	Payment of salary	Passed through Special Resolution at the AGM dt:08.08.2017	₹ 1,56,52,480/-
5	Smt. Gauri Jatia wife of Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia	Payment of Sitting fees	During the year under review	Payment of sitting fees for being non-executive Director	25.10.2013	₹ 2,40,000/-

6	Shri Nawal Kishore Deora Sr Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	Remuneration paid to the KMP of the Company	During the period under review	The remuneration paid to KMP of the Company	19.05.2017	₹ 33,01,100/-
7	Shri Parind Badshah Vice President and Company Secretary	Remuneration paid to the KMP of the Company	During the period under review	The remuneration paid to KMP of the Company	19.05.2017	₹ 27,86,172/-
8	Maneksha Sethna Law firm	Professional Fees paid	During the period under review	Payment of professional fees for services rendered	08.08.2017	₹ 45,00,000/-

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia had been reappointed for a further period of three (3) years up to 31.07.2018 by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th May, 2015 as Managing Director with effect from 1st August, 2015 and the Members at the 81st Annual General Meeting held on 08.08.2015. Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia was paid remuneration of ₹84 lakhs per annum as sanctioned by Central Government vide its approval dated 02.06.2016. On 12th September, 2016 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued a Notification which replaced the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 with the Amended Schedule V with revised Effective Capital tranches and limit of remuneration payable therein which allows Company to double the amount of remuneration by passing special resolution however in our case members had already approved a remuneration of ₹ 1.80 Crores p.a at the Annual General Meeting held on 08.08.2015. Therefore in view of the said amendment, the Board of Directors considered revision of the remuneration paid to Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director from the existing remuneration of ₹ 84 Lakhs to ₹ 1.68 crore p.a with effect from 1st October, 2016.

Sd/-

Vijay Kumar Jatia

Chairman and Managing Director

ANNEXURE – 5

Information under section 197 of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

- a) The ratio of the Remuneration of each Director to the median Remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year.

Directors are entitled to sitting fees and commission. However it may be noted that the directors were not paid commission in the last four financial years. The median remuneration is ₹ 7,50,097.

- b) The percentage increase in Remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year. The remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary was increased as per the percentage increase in the remuneration of all employees.

- c) The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year was 5 %

- d) The number of permanent employees on payroll of the Company was **31** in number.

- e) Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration;

There is no increase or decrease in average percentile in the year 2017-18.

- f) Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company.

The Remuneration paid is as per the remuneration policy adopted by the Company.

STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF EMPLOYEES OF THE COMPANY:

(i) name and designation of the employee;	Mr Vijay Kumar Jatia Chairman and Managing Director
(ii) remuneration received;	₹ 1,56,52,480
(iii) nature of employment, whether contractual or otherwise;	3 years contract
(iv) qualifications and experience of the employee;	B Com – 43 years experience
(v) date of commencement of employment;	Re-appointed on 01.08.2015
(vi) the age of such employee;	60 years
(vii) the last employment held by such employee before joining the company;	Pudumjee Pulp & Paper Industries Ltd.
(viii) the percentage of equity shares held by the employee in the company within the meaning of clause (iii) of sub-rule (2) above; and	0.24%
(ix) whether any such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the company and if so, name of such director or manager:	Smt Gauri Jatia, Director, and Shri Sidhant Jatia, President and Shri Mudit Jatia, President
The employee, if employed throughout the financial year, was in receipt of remuneration for that year which, in the aggregate, was not less than one crore and two lakh rupees;	Yes
The employee, if employed for a part of the financial year, was in receipt of remuneration for any part of that year, at a rate which, in the aggregate, was not less than eight lakhs fifty thousand rupees per month;	NA
The employee, if employed throughout the financial year or part thereof, was in receipt of remuneration in that year which, in the aggregate, or as the case may be, at a rate which, in the aggregate, is in excess of that drawn by the managing director or whole-time director or manager and holds by himself or along with his spouse and dependent children, not less than two percent of the equity shares of the company.	NA

Note : Chairman and Managing Directors employment is contractual and terminable on each side, other terms of employment as per the rules of the company

Gross Remuneration includes salary, allowances, commission, monetary value of perquisites, leave travel allowance and company's contribution to provident fund and super annuation funds

Age, experience and qualifications is as on 31st March 2018.

Smt Gauri Jatia, Director is wife of Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia and Shri Sidhant Jatia, President and Shri Mudit Jatia, President are sons of Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia and they are all related.

STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF EMPLOYEES OF THE COMPANY DRAWING REMUNERATION MORE THAN ₹ 1.02 CRORES PER ANNUM.

NAME OF THE EMPLOYEE	DESIGNATION/ NATURE OF DUTIES	NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT	GROSS REMUNERATION	QUALIFICATIONS	EXPERIENCE	DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF EMPLOYMENT	AGE	LAST EMPLOYMENT HELD	% OF EQUITY SHARES HELD
			(₹)		(YEARS)		(YRS)		
EMPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE YEAR									
VIJAY KUMAR JATIA	CHAIRMAN AND MANAGING DIRECTOR	CONTRACT AS PER RESOLUTION PASSED AT AGM	1.24 Crore	BCOM	43	RE-APPOINTED ON 01.08.2015	60	PUDUMJEE PULP & PAPER INDUSTRIES LTD.	0.24%

Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia had been reappointed for a further period of three (3) years up to 31.07.2018 by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 11th May, 2015 as Managing Director with effect from 1st August, 2015 and the Members at the 81st Annual General Meeting held on 08.08.2015. Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia was paid remuneration of ₹84 lakhs per annum as sanctioned by Central Government vide its approval dated 02.06.2016. On 12th September, 2016 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued a Notification which replaced the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 with the Amended Schedule V with revised Effective Capital tranches and limit of remuneration payable therein which allows Company to double the amount of remuneration by passing special resolution, however in our case members had already approved a remuneration of ₹ 1.80 Crores p.a at the Annual General Meeting held on 08.08.2015. Therefore in view of the said amendment, the Board of Directors considered revision of the remuneration paid to Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director from the existing remuneration of ₹ 84 Lakhs to ₹ 1.68 crore p.a with effect from 1st October 2016.

REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

As per SEBI (Listing Obligations And Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

At Modern India Limited, we believe in best management practices, compliance of law in true letter and spirit, adherence of ethical standard for effective management and distribution of wealth and discharge of social responsibility for sustainable development of all stakeholders. In keeping with our commitment to ensure compliance our Company has adopted in letter and spirit the new Regulations and is striving to be compliant in all aspects.

The Corporate Governance report for the year ended 31st March, 2018 is as under:

I. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance is aimed at attainment of the highest level of transparency, accountability and equity in all facets of its operations and in all interaction with its shareholders, employees, customers and the Government. The Company has the commitment to do business with strong corporate governance and openness by working across all organizational boundaries and strives to break down internal barriers and accept the accountability for their own actions and results.

The Board of Directors acknowledges that it has a fiduciary relation and a corresponding duty towards the stakeholders to ensure that their rights are protected. Through the Governance mechanism in the Company, the Board along with its Committees endeavours to strike a right balance with various stakeholders.

II. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Composition of Board

The current strength of the Board of Directors of the Company is Seven. The Board has an optimum combination of executive and non-executive directors, it consist of the Chairman and Managing Director who is an executive director along with two non-executive directors and four Independent Directors. This combination helps the Company to take benefit of the experience and expertise of the directors, in their core area of competence. There are no nominee directors on the Board of the Company. The Board has an Executive Chairman and the number of Independent Directors is more than half of the total strength of the Board.

The Company has complied with the requirements of Regulation 17 SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and the Companies Act, 2013 with regards to the composition of the Board and with at least one woman Director on the Board.

Board Meetings and attendance

During the year Five Meetings of Board were held viz; on 24th April, 2017, 19th May, 2017, 08th August, 2017, 06th November, 2017 and 01st February, 2018 and the gap between two Board meetings did not exceed 120 days.

The information pertaining to attendance of each director at the Board Meetings and at the last Annual General Meeting (AGM) and the number of companies and committees where he/she is a director/committee member are as under:

Names of the Director	Category	No. of other Directorhip #	No. of Other Committees @		No. of Board Meetings Attended	Last AGM Attendance (Yes/No)
			Chairman	Membership		
Shri. Vijaykumar Jatia	Promoter Executive	2	-	1	5	Yes
Shri. Anand Didwania	Independent Non Executive	1	1	-	5	Yes

Shri. Rajas.R.Doshi	Independent Non Executive	3	1	3	5	Yes
Shri. P. K. Bubna	Non-Independent Non Executive	-	-	-	4	No
Smt. Gauri Jatia	Promoter Non Executive	-	-	-	5	No
Shri. S.D.Israni	Independent Non Executive	4	-	2	5	Yes
Shri. Kaiwan Kalyaniwala	Independent Non Executive	4	4	-	5	Yes

Excluding foreign companies, companies registered under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Private Companies.

@ Committee includes Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

Directors who could not attend the meetings have obtained leave of absence from the Board/Committee.

Board Procedure

The Board meets at least once a quarter to review the quarterly performance and the financial results. The Board Meetings are generally scheduled well in advance and the notice of each Board Meeting is given in writing to each Director. All the items in the agenda are accompanied by notes giving comprehensive information on the related subject and in certain matters such as financial/business plans, financial results, detailed presentations are made. The agenda and the relevant notes are sent in advance separately to each Director and only in exceptional cases; the same is tabled at the meeting. The Board is also free to recommend the inclusion of any matter for discussion in consultation with the Chairman.

The information as specified in Schedule II of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 is regularly made available to the Board.

To enable the Board to discharge its responsibilities effectively, the Members of the Board are briefed at every Board Meeting, on the overall performance of the Company, with presentations by functional heads. Senior management is invited to attend the Board Meetings so as to provide additional inputs to the items being discussed by the Board. The Company provides video conferencing facility to the Directors of the Company to ensure their presence in case of their not being able to attend the meeting personally.

The Board's role, functions, responsibility and accountability are clearly defined. In addition to matters statutorily requiring Board's approval, all major decisions involving policy formulation, strategy and business plans, annual operating and capital expenditure budgets, new investments, compliance with statutory/ regulatory requirements, major accounting provisions, legal issues, approval of capital expenditure and write-offs are considered by the Board.

The Board takes on record the declaration made by the Chairman and Managing Director, the Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary regarding Compliances of all laws on quarterly basis.

The draft minutes of the Board / Committee Meetings are circulated well within the time permitted as per the Secretarial Standards to all Directors and the same are confirmed at the subsequent Meeting.

DISCLOSURE OF RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DIRECTORS INTER-SE:

The Chairman and Managing Director is related to Smt. Gauri Jatia who is also the promoter of the Company. Furthermore, the Presidents Shri. Sidhant Jatia and Shri. Mudit Jatia are related to the Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director and Smt. Gauri Jatia.

There is no other relationship between the Directors.

III. AUDIT COMMITTEE

Terms of reference

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee are wide enough to cover the matters specified in Regulation 18 read with Part C of Schedule II of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 as well as in Section 177 of Companies Act, 2013. In brief, the Audit Committee of the Company, inter-alia, provides assurance to the Board on the adequacy of the internal control systems, financial disclosures and ensures that generally accepted accounting principles are observed by the Company. The Committee also provides guidance and liaises with the Internal Auditors as well as the Statutory Auditors of the Company.

Composition, Meeting and Attendance

The Audit Committee was constituted in January, 2001 and has been reconstituted from time to time. The current strength of the Audit Committee is four members. All the members of the Audit Committee are Non-Executive Directors. Two-thirds of the members of the Committee are Independent Directors. All the members of Audit Committee are financially literate and possess accounting and related financial management expertise. The Managing Director of the Company is a permanent invitee of the Audit Committee. At the invitation of the Committee, representatives from various divisions of the Company, Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditors and Chief Financial Officer also attend the Audit Committee meetings to respond to queries raised at the Committee meetings. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

During the year under review Four meetings were held on 19th May, 2017, 08th August, 2017, 06th November, 2017 and 01st February, 2018 and the gap between two meetings did not exceed 120 days.

The information pertaining to attendance of each member at the meetings of the Audit Committee is as under:

Composition	Designation	Category of Directorship	Attendance out of 4 Meetings
Shri. Anand Didwania	Chairman	Non-executive Independent Director	4
Shri. Rajas.R.Doshi	Member	Non-executive Independent Director	4
Shri. S.D.Israni	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director	4
Shri. P. K. Bubna	Member	Non-executive Non-Independent Director	3

Internal Auditors: The Company has appointed M/s.M. L. Sharma & Co., a firm of Chartered Accountants as Internal Auditors to review the internal control systems of the Company and to report thereon. The quarterly report of the Internal Auditors is reviewed by the Audit Committee.

Vigilance Mechanism:

The Company has established a mechanism under Regulation 22 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 called 'Whistle Blower Policy' for employees to report to the management, the instances of unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the company's code of conduct or ethics policy. All Employees of the Company are eligible to make Protected Disclosures under the Policy. The Protected Disclosures may be in relation to matters concerning the Company or its subsidiaries. The detailed Policy can be viewed on the website of the Company

<http://modernindia.co.in/pdf/Whistleblower%20policy.pdf>

IV. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:

Composition, Meeting and Attendance

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee was constituted in April, 2002 and has been reconstituted from time to time and the terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are wide enough to cover the matters specified in Regulation 19 read with Part D of Schedule II of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015. Currently, the Committee comprises of five directors of which four are Independent Non-executive directors. The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of Shri Rajas.R.Doshi (Chairman), Shri. Anand Didwania, Shri.S.D.Israni, Shri. Vijaykumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director of the Company. Shri.Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla was appointed as a member of the Committee in the Board Meeting of the Company held on 19th May, 2017.

The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee include reviewing and recommending the terms of remuneration payable to the Executive Director, the Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs) and senior management personnel including executives holding office of profit. The Committee also evaluates the performance of the Board of Directors.

The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

During the year under review one meeting was held on 19th May, 2017. The meeting was attended by all the members of the Committee.

The Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration committee was present at the 83rd Annual General Meeting held on 08th August, 2017

The information pertaining to attendance of each member at the meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee is as under:

Composition	Designation	Category of Directorship	Attendance
Shri. Rajas.R.Doshi	Chairman	Non-executive Independent Director	1
Shri. Vijaykumar Jatia	Member	Promoter Executive Director	1
Shri. Anand Didwania	Member	Non-executive Independent Director	1
Shri. S.D.Israni	Member	Non-Executive Independent Director	1

Details of Remuneration/Sitting Fees paid to the Director:-

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director of the Company was re-appointed as Managing Director of the Company for a term of 3 years commencing from 1st August, 2015 to 31st July, 2018 at a remuneration of ₹ 1.80 Crore p.a. by the shareholders at the 81st AGM. Due to inadequacy of profits, the payment of remuneration was made as per the provisions of section 197 and Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company thereafter approached the Central Government for approval of payment of remuneration at ₹ 1.80 Crores p.a. to Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director. The Central Government after scrutiny of the documents / application made vide its letter dated 02.06.2016 sanctioned the limit of ₹ 84 lakhs p.a. which is in sync with the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013, was paid as a remuneration to Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director of the Company.

The Company had been paying the remuneration to Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director at ₹ 84 lakhs p.a. On 12th September, 2016 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued a Notification which replaced the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 with the Amended Schedule V with revised Effective Capital tranches and limit of remuneration payable therein. Moreover the limit of Remuneration based on the effective Capital could also be doubled with Shareholders approval and without Central Government Approval.

In the view of this the Company has paid ₹ 1.56 crore out of the maximum limit of ₹1.68 Crore payable under the amended schedule. It may also be noted that this was within the limits sanctioned by the Shareholders at the 81st Annual General Meeting held on 08.08.2015.

Details of the sitting fees paid to Independent / non-executive Directors during the financial year 2017-2018

Name of the Director	Board Meeting	Audit Committee meeting	Nomination and Remuneration committee Meeting	Stakeholder Relationship committee Meeting	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee Meeting	Risk Management Committee Meeting	Independent Director Committee Meeting	Total
Shri. A Didwania	200000	160000	40000	NIL	NIL	NIL	40000	440000
Shri. R Doshi	200000	160000	40000	40000	NIL	NIL	40000	480000
Shri. P Bubna	160000	120000	NIL	40000	40000	NIL	NIL	360000
Smt. G Jatia	200000	NIL	NIL	NIL	40000	NIL	NIL	240000
Shri. S. D Israni	200000	160000	40000	NIL	NIL	40000	40000	480000
Shri. K. Kalyaniwalla	200000	NIL	NIL	NIL	40000	40000	40000	320000

The details of payment of sitting fees/Commission paid and their Shareholding are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Sitting Fees	No of Shares	Commission
1	Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia	-	90005	-
2	Shri. Anand Didwania	440000	-	-
3	Shri Rajas R. Doshi	480000	-	-
4	Shri. P. K. Bubna	360000	1230	-
5	Smt. Gauri Jatia	240000	17850	-
6	Shri. S. D. Israni	480000	-	-
7	Shri. Kaiwan Kalyaniwala	320000	-	-

REMUNERATION POLICY:

Salient Features of the Remuneration Policy:

1. To guide the Board in relation to appointment and removal of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and Senior Management Personnel one level below the Board and other employees.
2. To formulate criteria for evaluation of the Directors and the Board.
3. To recommend to the Board on remuneration payable to the Directors, KMP and Senior Management Personnel one step below the Board and other employees.
4. To provide to KMP and Senior Management reward linked directly to their effort, performance, dedication and achievement relating to the Company's operations.
5. To retain, motivate and promote talent and to ensure long term sustainability of talented managerial persons and create competitive advantage.
6. To devise a policy on Board diversity.

Criteria on Performance evaluation:

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has finalized the criteria on the basis of which the Board as whole is evaluated and the Independent Directors have formulated the criteria based on which the Chairman and other non-Executive Directors are evaluated. The main criteria are as follows:

- a) Attendance / Presence at Meetings of the Board and Committees.
- b) Well prepared on the issues to be discussed.
- c) Provide meaningful and constructive contribution and inputs in meetings.
- d) Display Independent judgment.
- e) Built effective working relationships with other Board Members.
- f) Accessible to the senior management of the Company and have built effective working relationships with them.
- g) Provide a good degree of direction/guidance to senior management outside of meetings.
- h) Display a good degree of understanding of the company, industry, sector, geography (including risks, current operational and environment context, emerging trends).

V. STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIPS COMMITTEE

Composition, Meeting and Attendance

The Stakeholders Relationships Committee was constituted in January, 2002 and has been reconstituted from time to time and the terms of reference of the Stakeholder Relationship Committee are wide enough to cover the matters specified in Regulation 20 read with Part D of Schedule II of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015. The Committee comprises of three directors; one of them being independent Director. Shri Rajas.R.Doshi is the Chairman of the Stakeholder Relationship Committee. Shri. Parind Badshah, Vice-President & Company Secretary acts as Secretary to the Committee.

During the year, the Committee met once, on 06th November, 2017. The information pertaining to attendance of each member at the meeting of the Committee is as under:

Composition	Designation	Category of Directorship	Attendance in Meeting
Shri Rajas.R.Doshi	Chairman	Non-executive Independent Director	1
Shri Vijaykumar Jatia	Member	Executive Director	1
Shri. P.K.Bubna	Member	Non-Executive Director	1

Compliance Officer Details for Redressal of Grievances of Shareholders:

Name of the Compliance Officer: Shri.Parind Badshah

Designation- Vice-President & Company Secretary

Contact No: 022-67444200

Email id- investorsgrievances@modernindia.co.in

Complaints received during the year

Sr. No.	Nature of Complaint	Number of Complaints received	Resolved during the year	Number of Complaints pending
1.	Regarding Annual Report	NIL	NIL	NIL
2.	Revalidation of dividend Warrant	NIL	NIL	NIL
3.	Issue of duplicate share certificate	NIL	NIL	NIL
4.	Procedure for transmission	NIL	NIL	NIL
5.	General Queries	NIL	NIL	NIL
6.	Non receipt of Dividend	NIL	NIL	NIL
7.	Correction in share certificate	NIL	NIL	NIL

8.	Change in address	NIL	NIL	NIL
9.	Unclaimed Dividend	NIL	NIL	NIL
10.	Correction in dividend Cheques	NIL	NIL	NIL
TOTAL		NIL	NIL	NIL

VI. MEETING OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

The Independent Directors of the Company met once during the year on 26th March, 2018 to review the performance of non-independent Directors, the Board of Directors as a whole and Chairman of the Company and also accessed the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board.

The Company conducts familiarization programmes for Independent Directors of the Company as and when required in which, detailed presentations and allied activities are conducted.

VII. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

Composition, Meeting and Attendance

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was constituted in May, 2014. The Committee comprises of four directors; one of them being independent and Non-executive. Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia is the Chairman of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee. Shri. Parind Badshah, Vice-President & Company Secretary acts as Secretary to the Committee.

During the year, the Committee met once, on 19th May, 2017 in which all the members were present. The Committee acts within the terms of reference stated in the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy; the same can be viewed on the website of the Company

<http://modernindia.co.in/PDF/Policy%20on%20Corporate%20Social%20Responsibility.pdf>

Composition	Designation	Category of Directorship	Attendance in Meetings
Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia	Chairman	Executive Director	1
Shri. Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla	Member	Non-executive Independent Director	1
Smt. Gauri Jatia	Member	Non-Executive Director	1
Shri. P.K.Bubna	Member	Non-Executive Director	1

VIII. RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Composition, Meeting and Attendance

The Risk Management Committee has been constituted to cover the matters specified in Regulation 21 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015.

The Company recognizes that the risk is an integral and unavoidable component of business and is committed to managing the risk in proactive and effective manner. The Company believes that risk may not be fully eliminated, however, it can be controlled or transferred or reduced or shared, etc.

In the today's challenging and competitive environment, strategies for mitigating inherent risks in accomplishing the growth plans of the Company are imperative. The common risks inter alia are changing regulations, competition, business risks, technology obsolescence, investment risks, and retention of talent and expansion of facilities. For managing risks more efficiently, the Company has constituted the Committee on Risk Management in October, 2014. (though not applicable to our Company as it is applicable to top 100 companies as per listing regulations but as a good practice we have adopted and constituted this committee).

Shri. Parind Badshah, Vice President and Company Secretary acts as Secretary to the Committee.

During the year, the Committee met once on 19th May, 2017. The Board of Directors has framed the Risk Management Policy stating Roles and Responsibilities and delegation power for monitoring and reviewing the Risk Management plan for the Committee to follow. The attendance of the Committee Meeting is as follows:

Composition	Designation	Category of Directorship	Attendance in Meetings
Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia	Chairman	Executive Director	1
Shri. Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla	Member	Non-executive Independent Director	1
Shri. S.D. Israni	Member	Non-executive Independent Director	1

IX INVESTMENT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

Purpose, Composition, Meeting and Attendance

Purpose

The Investment and Finance Committee (the "Committee") is constituted by the Board of Directors (the "Board") in their Meeting held on 08th August, 2017 to oversee the Board's responsibilities relating to the financial affairs of the Company and to Exercise powers of investment as per limits approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.

The terms of reference of the Investment and Finance Committee include

- Review the Company's financial policies, Risk Assessment and Minimization procedures.
- Approve opening and operation of Investment Management Accounts with Banks, Financial Institutions, PMS, etc.
- Approve Opening, Closing and changes in signatories of the regular accounts with the banks for the purpose of carrying of business operations of the Company.
- Exercise powers to borrow fund as per limits approved by the Board of Directors for the purpose of working capital requirements and strategic investments.
- Review regularly and give recommendations about changes to the charter of the Committee.
- To delegate Authority from time to time to the executives/ Authorized personnel to implement the Committee's decision.
- Carry out any other functions as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modifications as may be applicable.
- the quorum of the Finance and Investment Committee shall be any two members of the Committee including one director during the Meeting of the Committee.
- any member of this committee may be removed or replaced at any time by the Board and any member of the Finance and Investment Committee ceasing to be a Director or official of the Company shall also cease to be a member of the Investment and Finance Committee.
- the Committee shall meet as when necessary and that minutes of the said Committee Meeting will be placed before the Board of Directors for their record.

The Investment and Finance Committee comprises of Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia- Chairman and Managing Director, Smt. Gauri Jatia- Non- Executive Director, Shri. P.K.Bubna- Non- Executive Director, Shri. Sidhant Jatia- President and Shri. Mudit Jatia- President.

During the year under review 4(four) meeting were held on 06.09.2017, 15.09.2017, 09.10.2017 and 01.12.2017.

Composition	Designation	Category of Directorship	Attendance in Meeting out of 4
Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia	Chairman	Executive Director	3
Smt. Gauri Jatia	Member	Non- Executive Director	3
Shri. P.K.Bubna	Member	Non- Executive Director	3
Shri. Sidhant Jatia	Member	President	3
Shri. Mudit Jatia	Member	President	4

No Sitting fees are being paid to the members of Investment and Finance Committee.

X ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS/EXTRA –ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING

Details of Last Three Annual General Meetings/Extra-Ordinary General Meeting are given hereunder:

Financial Year	Date of Meeting	Time	Location
2014-15*EOGM	09.12.2014	4.00 p.m.	Modern Centre, Sane Guruji Marg, Mahalaxmi, Mumbai – 400011
2014-15	08.08.2015	4.00 p.m.	Kamalnayan Bajaj Hall, Bajaj Bhavan, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021
2015-16	22.07.2016	4.00 p.m.	M.C.Ghia Hall, 4th Floor, K. Dubash Marg, Kala Ghoda, Mumbai-400001
2016-17	08.08.2017	4.00 p.m.	Kamalnayan Bajaj Hall, Bajaj Bhavan, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021

Details of Special Resolutions/Ordinary Resolution passed in the last three Annual General Meetings and Extra Ordinary General Meetings:

No.	AGM & FY	Section under the Companies Act, 2013	Particulars
1	Postal Ballot 2 nd August,2014	180(1)(c) 180(1)(a) 180(1)(a) 186	Increasing borrowing limits Creation of charge Sale of Undertaking/Dispose off asset of the Company Loans and Investments of the Company
2	EOGM held on 9 th December, 2014	188	Consent to the increase in the remuneration of Shri Sidhant Jatia, AND Shri Mudit Jatia -Executive of the Company, a relative of the Directors
3	81 st AGM 2014-2015	196 and 197 read with Schedule V	Reappointment of Shri Vijaykumar Jatia as the managing director of the company for further period of 3 years with effect from 1 st August, 2015 and payment of remuneration to him.
		198	Approval of payment of commission to non executive directors and independent directors for a further period of five years.
4	83 rd AGM 2016-17	Section 188	1.Consent for Re-appointment and payment of remuneration of Shri. Sidhant Jatia, (Passed as ordinary Resolution) 2. Consent for Re-appointment and payment of remuneration of Shri. Mudit Jatia. (Passed as ordinary Resolution)
		Section 20	3.To charge a fee from members of the Company for Service of Documents in a particular Mode. (Passed as ordinary Resolution)

During the year no Resolutions were passed through Postal Ballot.

XI SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES

The Company has four Subsidiaries of which one is a Foreign Subsidiary Company incorporated in Hong Kong and has three Indian Subsidiary Companies. The Company has **TWO** material non-listed Indian subsidiaries whose net worth (i.e. paid-up capital and free reserves) exceed 20% of the consolidated net worth of the listed holding Company and its subsidiaries in the immediately preceding accounting year. Shri. Anand Didwania, Independent Director was appointed on the Board of Directors of Modern India Property Developers Limited, since 16th July, 2010 and Shri. S.D.Israni, Independent Director was appointed as a Director in Verifacts Services Private Limited w.e.f. 4th February, 2014.

The Company has framed the Policy on determination of material Subsidiary and the Board of Directors and Audit Committee acts within purview of the terms and conditions stated therein. The policy on determination of Material Subsidiary can be viewed on the website of the Company <http://modernindia.co.in/pdf/Policy%20on%20Material%20Subsidiary.pdf>

Details of the Company's Wholly Owned Subsidiary Companies (WOS)/ Subsidiary as on March 31, 2018 are as under:

Name of the WOS/ Subsidiary	Date of becoming WOS/Subsidiary	Country in which Incorporated
Foreign Subsidiary: Modern International (Asia) Limited - Hongkong (WOS)	August 2, 2004	Hong Kong
Indian Subsidiary: 1. Modern India Property Developers Ltd. – (WOS) 2. Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Pvt. Ltd. 3. Verifacts Services Private Limited	September 7, 2000 July 4, 2008 February 4 , 2014	India India India

Subsidiary Monitoring Framework

All the Subsidiary Companies are Board managed with their Boards having the rights and obligations to manage such companies in the best interest of their stakeholders. As a majority Shareholder, the Company monitors the performance of such Companies, inter alia, by the following means:

- All minutes of the meetings of the subsidiary companies are placed before the Company's Board regularly;
- A statement containing all significant transactions and arrangements entered into by the unlisted subsidiary companies are placed before the Company's Board;
- Independent directors of the Company have been appointed as director on the Board of one Indian wholly owned subsidiary and one subsidiary.
- Investments made or any dis-investment made by the Subsidiary Company is reviewed by the Audit Committee of the Holding Company and the same is also placed before the Board of Directors of the Holding Company.

XII DISCLOSURES

- All the related party transactions arising in the ordinary course of business are placed periodically before the audit committee in summary form. The Related Party Transactions are disclosed in Note No 31 of the Annual Report. All the material related party transactions were on an arm's length basis and in the due course of business.
- All Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) mandatorily required have been followed in preparation of financial statements and no deviation has been made in following the same.
- Risk assessment and its minimization procedures have been laid down by the Company and the same have been informed to the Directors. These procedures are periodically reviewed to ensure that the executive management controls risks through means of a properly defined framework.

- d) No money was raised by the Company through public issue, rights issue, preferential issues, etc. in the previous financial year and hence not applicable for compliance by the Company.
- e) i) All pecuniary relationship or transactions of the non-executive Directors vis-à-vis the Company have been disclosed in **item IV** of this report;

The Company has only one Managing Director, whose appointment and remuneration has been fixed by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee duly approved by the Members and as approved by the Central Government and as per Ministry of Corporate Affairs Notification on 12th September, 2016.

The remuneration paid was as follows:

Managing Director's Remuneration (in ₹)

i) Salary	91, 80,000
ii) Contribution to Provident Fund	11, 01,600
iii) Perquisites	53,70,880
iv) Commission -	-
TOTAL	1,56,52,480

- (ii) The service of the Managing Director is on contractual basis for a period of three (3) years up to 31st July, 2018.

Shri. Vijay Kumar Jatia has been re-appointed by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 24th May, 2018 for a further period of 3 years as Managing Director with effect from 1st August, 2018 upto 31st July,2021, subject to approval of Members at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and such other approvals as may be necessary

- f) Management Discussion and Analysis forms part of the Annual Report to the shareholders and it includes discussion on matters as required under the provisions of Regulations, 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
- g) There is no material financial and commercial transactions by Senior Management as defined in Regulation 26(5) SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 of the where they have personal interest that may have a potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large requiring disclosure by them to the Board of Directors of the Company.
- h) No penalty or strictures have been imposed on the Company by Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any Statutory Authority on any matter related to Capital Markets during the last three years.

XIII DISCLOSURE TO SHAREHOLDERS REGARDING APPOINTMENT OR RE-APPOINTMENT OF THE DIRECTORS

Details of director seeking re-appointment as Rotational Director at the ensuing Annual General Meeting fixed on Friday, the 10th August, 2018.

Name of Director	Date of Birth	Date of Appointment	Qualifications	Expertise in specific functional area	List of Other Directorships held excluding foreign companies, Companies under sec 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 & Private Companies	Chairman/Member of the committees of the Board of other Companies in which he/she is a Director	Company's Shares held (No. of Shares)
Smt.Gauri Jatia	03.01.1963	30.06.2003	B.A	Business	-	-	17850

XIV MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

- a) **Quarterly, Half Yearly and Annual Results:** Quarterly, Half Yearly and Annual results were published in Business Standard and Mumbai Lakshadeep and the same were displayed on the website of the Company.
- b) **News Release, Presentation, etc:** Official news releases detailed presentations made to media, analysts, institutional investors, if any, are displayed on the Company's website www.modernindia.co.in.
- c) **Website:** The Company's website www.modernindia.co.in contains a separate section on "Investor Relations" where shareholders information is available. The information pertaining to Financial Results, Shareholding Pattern, Corporate Governance, unclaimed dividend and the Annual Report and the Policies and Code of Conduct is also available on the website in a user friendly and downloadable form.
- d) **Annual Report:** Annual Report containing, inter alia, Audited Annual Accounts, Consolidated Financial Statements, Board's Report, Auditors' Report and other important information is circulated to the Members and others entitled thereto.
- e) **BSE Website:** Annual Report, Quarterly Results, Shareholding Pattern, etc. of the Company were also filled and uploaded on the BSE website www.bseindia.com.

XV CODE OF BUSINESS CONDUCT AND ETHICS FOR DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The Board at its meeting held on 26th May, 2016 adopted the revised Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Directors and Senior Management ('the Code'). The Code is a comprehensive Code applicable to all Directors, Executive as well as Non-Executive and also to the members of Senior Management. The Code while laying down, in detail, the standards of business conduct, ethics and governance, centres on the following theme – "The Company's Board of Directors and Senior Management are responsible for and are committed to setting the standards of conduct contained in the Code and for updating these standard, as appropriate, to ensure their continuing relevance, effectiveness and responsiveness to the needs of local and international investors and all other stakeholders as also to reflect corporate, legal and regulatory developments."

A copy of the Code is available on the Company's website http://modernindia.co.in/pdf/Code%20of%20Conduct_2015.pdf. The Code has been circulated to all the members of the Board and Senior Management and the compliance of the same has been affirmed by them. The said code is revised from time to time to comply with the change in statutes and regulations.

Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and 53(f) read with schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 a declaration signed by the Chairman & Managing Director has been given below:

I hereby confirm that:

The Company has obtained from all the Members of the Board and Senior Management, affirmation that they have complied with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Directors and Senior Management in respect of financial year 2017-18.

Sd/-

Vijay Kumar Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director

XVI GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

AGM: Date, time and venue	10th August, 2018, 4.00p.m. Kamalnayan Bajaj Hall, Bajaj Bhavan, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021
Financial Calendar (Tentative)	Unaudited Financial Results for quarter ending 30 th June, 2018 On or before 14 th August, 2018
Unaudited Financial Results for quarter ending 30 th September, 2018	On or before 14 th November, 2018

Unaudited Financial Results for quarter ending 31 st December, 2018	On or before 14 th February, 2019
Results for the year ending 31 st March, 2019	Audited Financial Results - on or before 30 th May, 2019
Date of Book closure	End of business hours on 27.07.2018 to 10.08.2018 (Both days inclusive), for payment of Dividend and 84 th Annual General Meeting.
Dividend payment	On or before 14.08.2018
Listing on Stock Exchanges	The Bombay Stock Exchange Limited, Mumbai. The Company has paid the Listing Fees for the year 2018-2019 to the Exchange.
Stock Code	BSE- 503015
Demat ISIN No. for NSDL & CDSL	INE251D01023
Registrar & Share Transfer Agents:	Satellite Corporate Services Pvt. Ltd. Unit No. 49, Bldg No.13-A-B, 2 nd Floor Samhita Commercial Co-Op. Soc. Ltd Off Andheri Kurla Lane, MTNL Lane Sakinaka, Mumbai - 400 072. Email: service@satellitecorporate.com Tel. No. +91-22-28520461

Share Transfer System:

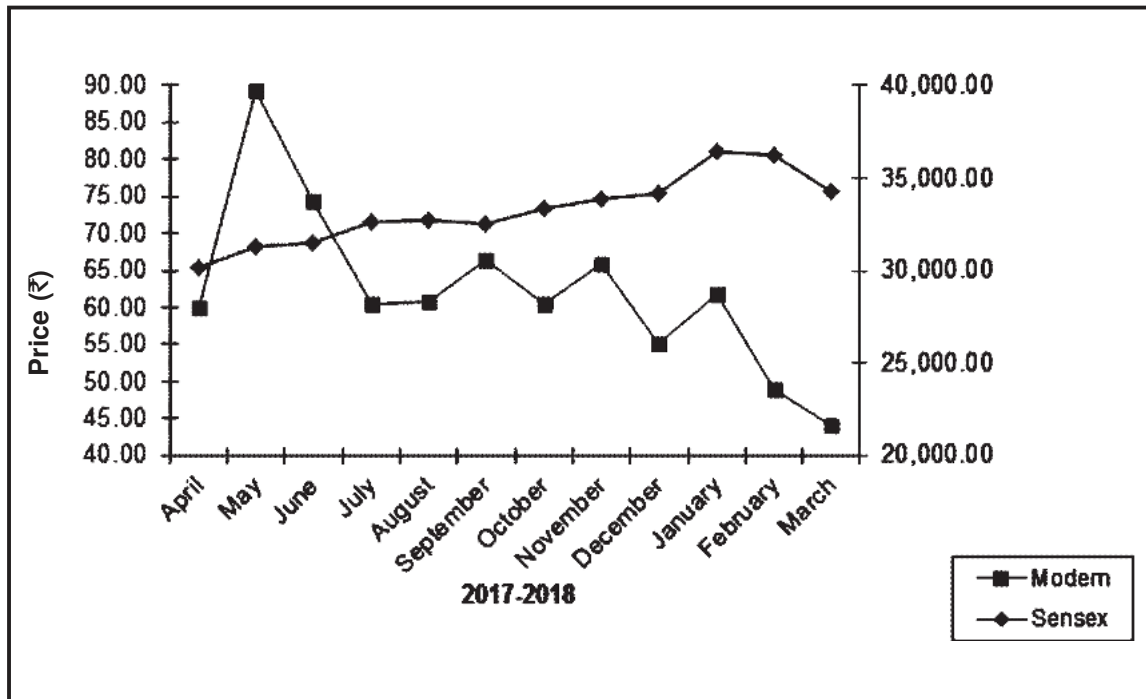
All the applications for transfer of shares in physical form are first processed by the Company's Share Transfer Agents M/s Satellite Corporate Services Pvt. Ltd. Thereafter the same are approved by the Managing Director/Company Secretary. The duly approved transfers are registered and the relevant certificates are returned to the Transferees within the stipulated period. The dematerialized shares are transferred/ transmitted through NSDL and CDSL, the Depositories.

A summary of transfer/transmission of shares of the Company as approved by the Managing Director/Company Secretary is placed at every Board Meeting. The Company obtains from a Company Secretary in Practice half-yearly certificate of compliance with regards to share transfer/transmission, deletion of name, etc. under Regulation 40(9) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

Stock Market Data:

MONTHS	Low(₹)Stock Price	High(₹)Stock Price	High(₹)BSE Sensex
APRIL,2017	43.50	60.00	30,184.22
MAY,2017	49.05	89.30	31,255.28
JUNE,2017	63.60	74.30	31,522.87
JULY,2017	50.00	60.50	32,672.66
AUGUST,2017	50.00	60.70	32,686.48
SEPTEMBER,2017	52.35	66.40	32,524.11
OCTOBER,2017	51.95	60.60	33,340.17
NOVEMBER,2017	51.40	65.95	33,865.95
DECEMBER,2017	47.05	55.00	34,137.97
JANUARY,2018	47.25	61.75	36,443.98
FEBRUARY,2018	44.50	49.00	36,256.83
MARCH,2018	38.00	44.00	34,278.63

Source: BSE website



The nominal and paid-up value of Equity Shares is ₹2/-per share

Distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2018

Sr. No.	Shareholding of Nominal Value ₹	Number of Shareholders	Percentage	Face Value Amount in ₹	Amount in Percentage
1	Up to 2500	2034	94.56	1450126	1.93
2	2501 to 5000	53	2.46	353932	0.47
3	5001 to 10000	27	1.26	383142	0.51
4	10001 to 20000	14	0.65	408706	0.54
5	20001 to 30000	1	0.05	54720	0.07
6	30001 to 40000	2	0.09	138774	0.18
7	40001 to 50000	1	0.05	100000	0.13
8	50001 to 100000	2	0.09	326362	0.43
9	100001 and above.	17	0.79	71869738	95.72
TOTAL		2151	100.00	75085500	100.00

Statement Showing Shareholding Pattern 31.03.2018

SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)									
Category-wise share holding									
MODERN INDIA LTD									
Category of Shareholder	No of shares held at the beginning of the year (as on 01.04.2017)				No of shares held at the end of the year (as on 31.03.2018)				% Change during the year (9-5)
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Promoters									
Indian									
Individuals / Hindu									
Undivided Family	152855	0	152855	0.41	152855	0	152855	0.41	0.00
Central Government	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
State Governments(s)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bodies Corporate	28004207	0	28004207	74.59	28004207	0	28004207	74.59	0.00
Financial Institutions / Banks	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any other (specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Directors & their relatives	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total (A) (1)	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	0.00
Foreign									
Non-Resident Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Other Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Bodies Corporate	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Banks / FI	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any Other (specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total (A) (2)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	
Total Shareholding of									
Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	28157062	0	28157062	75.00	0.00
Public Shareholding									
Institutions									
Mutual Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Financial Institutions / Banks	803200	51475	854675	2.28	803200	51475	854675	2.28	0.00
Central Government	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
State Governments(s)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Insurance Companies	1124041	500	1124541	3.00	1124041	0	1124041	2.99	0.00
Foreign Institutional Investors	4461519	0	4461519	11.88	4461519	0	4461519	11.88	0.00

Statement Showing Shareholding Pattern 31.03.2018

SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)									
Category-wise share holding									
MODERN INDIA LTD									
Category of Shareholder	No of shares held at the beginning of the year (as on 01.04.2017)				No of shares held at the end of the year (as on 31.03.2018)				% Change during the year (9-5)
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Foreign Venture Capital Funds	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any Other (Specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total (B) (1)	6388760	51975	6440735	17.16	6388760	51475	6440235	17.15	0.00
Non-Institutions									
Bodies Corporate									
i) Indian	993659	1325	994984	2.65	973154	1175	974329	2.60	0.00
ii) Overseas	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	
Individuals	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	
Individual Shareholders									
holding nominal Share									
Capital upto ₹1 Lakh	719724	890920	1610644	4.29	736189	404512	1140701	3.04	-1.25
Individual Shareholders									
holding nominal Share									
Capital in excess of ₹1 Lakh	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Any Other (Specify)	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Clearing Member	300	0	300	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Overseas Corporate Bodies	0	250000	250000	0.67	0	0	0	0.00	-0.67
Non Resident Indians	3528	33125	36653	0.10	5306	0	5306	0.01	-0.08
HUF	49892	0	49892	0.13	65210	0	65210	0.17	0.04
IEPF	0	0	0	0.00	757427	0	757427	2.02	2.02
Foreign National	1250	0	1250	0.00	1250	0	1250	0.00	0.00
Directors & their relatives	1230	0	1230	0.00	1230	0	1230	0.00	0.00
Sub-total (B) (2)	1769583	1175370	2944953	7.84	2539766	405687	2945453	7.85	0.00
Total Public Shareholding									
(B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2)	8158343	1227345	9385688	25.00	8928526	457162	9385688	25.00	0.00
TOTAL (A)+(B)	36315405	1227345	37542750	100.00	37085588	457162	37542750	100.00	0.00
Shares held by Custodians									
Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
GRAND TOTAL (A)+(B)+(C)	36315405	1227345	37542750	100.00	37085588	457162	37542750	100.00	0.00

Share Ownership Pattern as on 31.03.2018

	NO. OF SHARES	FACE VALUE	%
(i) Directors			
Promoter	107855	215710	0.29
Non-Promoter	1230	2460	0.00
Total	109085	218170	0.29
(ii) Shareholdings of Directors'			
(a) Relatives	45000	90000	0.12
(b) Companies/Firms in which Directors are interested	28004207	56008414	74.59
(iii) Nationalised Banks/ Financial Institutions	854675	1709350	2.28
(iv) Insurance Co	1124041	2248082	2.99
(v) Other Bodies Corporate/IEPF	1731756	3463512	4.61
(vi) Non-Residents /Foreign Nationals	6556	13112	0.02
(vii) Overseas Body Corporate	0	0	0.00
(viii) Foreign Institutional Investors	4461519	8923038	11.88
(ix) Public (Others)	1205911	2411822	3.21
TOTAL	37542750	75085500	100.00

Minimum Public Shareholding : The Company has maintained the minimum Public Shareholding as per SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

Information in respect of unclaimed dividends due for the remittance into Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) is given below:

Under the Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, dividends that remain unclaimed for the period of seven years from the date of declaration are required to be transferred to the IEPF administered by the Central Government. The unclaimed dividend as on March 31, 2018 is as follows:

Financial Year	Unpaid/Unclaimed Dividend as on 31.03.2018	Date of Declaration	Date of Transfer to IEPF
2010-11	377029.60	28.07.2011	26.08.2018
2011-12	355700.40	08.08.2012	06.09.2019
2012-13	437701.00	23.07.2013	21.08.2020
2013-14	466890.00	23.07.2014	21.08.2021
2014-15	115670.04	08.08.2015	06.09.2022
2015-16	290568.60	22.07.2016	20.08.2023
2016-17	302176.50	08.08.2017	06.09.2024

Shareholders are advised by the Company well in advance before transferring the unclaimed dividends in IEPF.

Shareholders holding shares in the electronic form are requested to deal only with their Depository Participant in respect of change of address, Nomination facility and furnishing bank account number, etc.

Furthermore, In terms of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, shares of the Company in respect of which dividend entitlements have remained unclaimed or unpaid for seven consecutive years or more, were required to be transferred by the Company to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) of the Government of India.

Communication was sent by the Company to the concerned Members who had not claimed their dividend for seven consecutive years or more providing them an opportunity to claim such dividend. The shares on which dividends were due from the Financial year 2009-10 for seven consecutive years were transferred to the demat account of the IEPF Authority respectively on 23.11.2017(CDSL) and (NSDL).

Shareholders may note that the shares/dividend transferred to IEPF can be claimed by making an application to the Authority in Form IEPF-5 (to be filed online) at the following link <http://iepf.gov.in/IEPFA/refund.html>

Dematerialization of shares and liquidity:

As on 31.03.2018, 37085585 Equity Shares of the Company had been dematerialized, which represent 98.77% of the Paid up Capital of the Company.

Outstanding GDRs/ ADRs/ Warrants or any Convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity.

There are no GDRs/ ADRs / Warrants or any Convertible instruments outstanding as on 31st March, 2018.

Equity Share in the Demat Suspense Account:

Pursuant to Regulation 39(4) read with Schedule VI of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, there are no shares Unclaimed. However, there are 379395 shares under 764 folios unclaimed after sub-division of shares from face value of ₹50 to ₹10 and subsequently from ₹10 to ₹2, in spite of sending reminders.

Plant Location:

Solar Power Plant: Aundh Village, Satara District, Maharashtra

Address for correspondence:

Registered Office:

1, Mittal Chambers,
228, Nariman Point,
Mumbai-400021
Ph. No. +91(22) 67444200
Fax Nos. +91(22) 67444300
Email: info@modernindia.co.in

Registrar & Share Transfer Agents

Satellite Corporate Services Pvt. Ltd.
Unit No. 49, Bldg No.13-AB,
2nd Floor, Samhita Commercial Co-Op. Soc. Ltd,
Off Andheri Kurla Rd, MTNL Lane, Sakinaka, Mumbai - 400 072
Tel. No.: 28520461/28520462
Email: service@satellitecorporate.com

XVII OTHER INFORMATION

(a) The Sexual Harassment Policy:

To reinforce the Company's position as an equal opportunity employer and in the light of the increasing gender diversity it was felt necessary to articulate the Company's commitment by providing a workplace free of sexual harassment and therefore Company has adopted a policy statement on prevention of sexual harassment which is in Compliance with the Sexual harassment (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and Supreme Court Directives. The same can be seen on:

<http://modernindia.co.in/PDF/Policy%20on%20Prevention%20of%20Sexual%20Harassment.pdf>

(b) Related Party Transaction:

In adherence to the Corporate Governance standards with transparency, the Company has framed Related Transaction Policy in consistency with listing regulations and the Companies Act, 2013. The details of Material Related party Transactions are given in Note No.31 in conformity and with omnibus approval of Audit Committee and Shareholder's approval wherever necessary.

The Board of Directors of the Company acts within the framework of the Related Party Transaction Policy. The detailed policy can be viewed on the official website of the Company <http://modernindia.co.in/pdf/Related%20Party%20Transaction%20Policy.pdf>

XVIII NON MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS UNDER REGULATION 27(1) OF SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015

• The Board

Since our Company has an Executive Chairman, he is entitled to an office and a salary which is approved by the Members of the Company.

The Company ensures that every Director has the requisite qualification to be on the Board and proves to be an asset to the Organization.

• Shareholders Right

Annual declaration of financial performance is sent to all the Shareholders. Quarterly results are also published in the newspapers. Shareholder's approval is sought whenever it is required as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

• Modified opinion(s) in audit report

In case of any qualification, the same are responded/replied to in the Report of the Board of Directors.

• Reporting of internal auditor

The internal auditor M/s. M.L.Sharma reports directly to the audit committee.

XIX CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 34(3) and 53(f) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 with the Stock Exchange, the Managing Director (CEO) has issued a certificate to the Board of Directors, for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

XX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Compliance Certificate for Corporate Governance from the Statutory Auditors of the Company is given as Annexure to this Report

For and on behalf of the Board of Director

Sd/-

Vijay Kumar Jatia

Chairman & Managing Director

Mumbai, 24th May, 2018

**CERTIFICATION BY CHAIRMAN AND MANAGING DIRECTOR (CMD) and
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (CFO) TO THE BOARD**

We, Shri. Vijaykumar Jatia, Chairman and Managing Director and Shri. Nawalkishore Deora, Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer of Modern India Limited, certify that:

1. We have reviewed the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash flows and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information of the Company and the Board's report.
2. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report.
3. The financial Statements, and other financial information included in this report, present in all material respects a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company, the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as at, and for, period presented in this report, and are in compliance with the existing accounting standards and/or applicable laws and regulations.
4. There are no transactions entered into by the company during the year that are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the company's code of conduct.
5. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting of the Company. This is monitored by the internal audit function, which encompasses the examination and evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness, of internal control. The internal auditor works with all levels of management and statutory auditors and reports significant issues to the audit committee of the Board. The auditors and audit committee are apprised of any corrective action taken with regard to significant deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls.
6. We indicate to the auditors and to the audit committee:
 - a) There are no Significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
 - b) There are no Significant changes in accounting policies during the year; and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
 - c) Instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware of and which involve management or other employees having significant role in the company's internal control system and financial reporting. However, during the year there was no such instance.

Place: Mumbai

Date: 24th May, 2018

Sd/-
Vijay Kumar Jatia
Chairman and Managing Director

Sd/-
Nawal Kishore Deora
Sr. Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To the Members of

Modern India Limited

1. We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance of **Modern India Limited** ("the Company") for the year ended March 31, 2018, as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations-2015").

Management Responsibility

2. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure the compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in the Listing Regulations- 2015.

Auditors Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
4. We have examined the books of account and other relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purpose of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.
5. We conducted our examination of the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the guidance note on Reports or Certificates for special purposes (Revised 2016) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Guidance Note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial information, and other Assurance and related service engagements.
6. Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46 (2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations-2015, as applicable, during the year ended March 31, 2018.
7. We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor as to the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Restrictions on use

8. The certificate is addressed and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose of complying with the requirement of the Listing Regulations- 2015, and it should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For Khandelwal Jain & Co,
Chartered Accountants
Registration No: 105049W
Sd/-
Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No.: 048725

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 24, 2018

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of
Modern India Limited

1. Report on the Standalone Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying standalone Ind AS financial statements of **Modern India Limited** ('the Company'), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Cash Flow and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information prepared based on the relevant records (hereinafter referred to as 'the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements').

2. Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') with respect to the preparation of these standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the state of affairs(financial position), profit or loss(financial performance including other comprehensive income), cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

3. Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone Ind AS financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under including the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act and other applicable authoritative pronouncements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and pronouncements require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the standalone Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view, in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

4. Basis for Qualified Opinion

Trade receivables as on March 31, 2018 include an amount of ₹ 1359.51 lakhs (net off ₹ 93.61 lakhs recovered till date) outstanding in respect of commodities trading transaction done on National Spot Exchange Limited (NSEL). The company has filed a representative suit in the Hon'ble Bombay High Court for recovery of the same. Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) had ordered merger of 63 Moons Technologies Limited with NSEL which was up held by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay. The same has been challenged by 63 Moons Technological Limited in the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India, who has stayed the merger. Pending outcome of the legal suit and resolution of uncertainties involved, the management has considered the receivable as good for recovery. However, in the absence of appropriate audit evidence, we are unable to determine the extent of recovery possible in this case [Refer note 8(i) to the standalone Ind AS financial statements].

5. Qualified Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except for the possible effects of the matter described in Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs (financial position) of the Company as at March 31, 2018, and its loss (including other comprehensive income), its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

6. Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to note 37 of the standalone IndAS financial statements, wherein despite accumulated losses of ₹ 669.87 lakhs as at March 31, 2018, incurred by one of its subsidiary namely Modern India Property Developers Limited (MIPDL), no provision is considered necessary in the Company's long term investment of ₹ 1500 lakhs in MIPDL as in the opinion of the Management the diminution in value of investment is temporary in nature.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

7. Other Matter

The comparative financial information of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2017 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 included in these standalone Ind AS financial statements, are based on the previously issued statutory financial statements prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) audited by the predecessor auditor whose report for the year ended March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 dated May 19, 2017 and May 26, 2016 respectively expressed a modified opinion on those financial statements, as adjusted for the differences in accounting principles adopted by the Company on transition to the Ind AS, which have been audited by us.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

8. Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016, issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act ('the Order'), and on the basis of such checks of the books and records of the Company as we considered appropriate and according to the information and explanations given to us, we give in the Annexure – A, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:

- (a) We have sought and, except for the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- (b) Except for the possible effects of the matter prescribed in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
- (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including other comprehensive income, the Statement of Cash Flow and the Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
- (d) Except for the effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act;
- (e) The matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Company;
- (f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
- (g) The qualification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph;
- (h) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in Annexure - B; and
- (i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone Ind AS financial statements – Refer note no. 8(i) to the standalone Ind AS financial statements;
 - ii. The company did not have any long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses- Refer note no. 36 to the standalone Ind AS financial statements; and
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For Khandelwal Jain & Co,
Chartered Accountants
Registration No: 105049W
Sd/-
Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No.: 048725

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 24, 2018

Annexure – A to Independent Auditor’s Report

(Referred to in paragraph 8 of the Independent Auditor’s Report of even date to the members of Modern India Limited on the standalone Ind AS financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2018)

- (i) (a) The Company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) The fixed assets have been physically verified by the management during the year. In our opinion the frequency of verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) (a) The inventory has been physically verified during the year by the management at reasonable intervals.
- (b) The procedures of physical verification of inventories followed by the management are reasonable and adequate in relation to the size of the company and the nature of its business.
- (c) In our opinion and according to the explanations given to us, the Company is maintaining proper records of inventory. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not material and properly dealt with in the books of account
- (iii) The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to Companies, Firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 the Act. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(iii), (iii)(a), (iii)(b) and (iii)(c) of the said Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the loans and investments made and guarantees and security provided by it.
- (v) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of Sections 73, 74, 75 and 76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified.
- (vi) As informed to us by the management, the Central Government of India has not specified the maintenance of cost records under sub-section (1) of section 148 of the Act for any of the products of the Company.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and records of the Company examined by us, in our opinion, the Company is generally regular in depositing the undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees’ State Insurance, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Cess, Goods and Service Tax, duty of custom, duty of excise, Value Added Tax, and other material statutory dues, as applicable with the appropriate authorities.
- According to the records of the Company, there were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of above in arrears, as at March 31, 2018 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (b) According to the records of the Company, there are no dues of income tax, sales tax, service tax, goods and service tax, duty of custom, duty of excise and cess which have not been deposited on account of any dispute.

- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted during the year in repayment of dues to bank, financial institution and government. The Company did not have any outstanding dues to government or debenture holders during the year.
- (ix) The Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public offer, further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans. Accordingly, provisions of clause 3(ix) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (x) Based upon the audit procedures performed and according to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid / provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi Company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the standalone Ind AS financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (xiv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

For Khandelwal Jain & Co,
Chartered Accountants
Registration No: 105049W
Sd/-
Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No.: 048725

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 24, 2018

Annexure-B to Independent Auditor's Report

(Referred to in paragraph 8(h) of the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Modern India Limited on the standalone Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Modern India Limited** ("the Company") as of 31 March, 2018, in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone Ind AS financial statements for external

purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone Ind AS financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Khandelwal Jain & Co,
Chartered Accountants
Registration No: 105049W
Sd/-
Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No.: 048725

Place: Mumbai
Date: May 24, 2018

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31st MARCH, 2018

Particulars	Note No.	(₹ in Lakhs)		
		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at 1 April, 2016
A ASSETS				
1 Non-current assets				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3 (a)	1,979.60	1,832.39	2,145.00
(b) Capital work-in-progress		355.89	348.89	364.11
(c) Investment Property	3 (b)	217.51	221.83	226.23
(d) Intangible assets	4	20.00	0.00	0.61
(e) Intangible assets under development		-	16.69	14.19
(f) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	5 (a)	12,082.81	6,697.56	6,663.33
(ii) Others Financial Assets	6 (a)	330.30	315.30	313.00
(g) Non Current Tax Assets (Net)	25	72.73	87.55	84.94
(h) Deferred tax assets (net)	25	692.63	446.31	223.81
(i) Other non-current assets	6 (b)	208.21	55.18	58.25
		15,959.69	10,021.69	10,093.47
2 Current assets				
(a) Inventories	7	1,245.61	1,372.09	1,394.08
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	5 (b)	1,984.98	-	-
(ii) Trade receivables	8	2,572.60	1,864.54	2,942.40
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	9	54.56	7.21	19.04
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	10	23.46	20.86	23.05
(v) Other Financial Assets	11 (a)	197.75	227.78	112.68
(c) Other current assets	11 (b)	61.68	76.56	198.58
		6,140.64	3,569.04	4,689.83
		22,100.33	13,590.73	14,783.30
B EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
1 Equity				
(a) Equity Share capital	12	750.86	750.86	750.86
(b) Other Equity	13	2,903.91	3,504.20	3,976.19
TOTAL		3,654.77	4,255.06	4,727.05
2 Liabilities:				
Non-current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	14 (a)	4.43	-	900.00
(ii) Other financial liabilities	15 (a)	13,132.78	6,432.92	5,295.25
(b) Provisions	16 (a)	32.67	31.75	29.93
(c) Other Non current liabilities	17 (a)	2,132.41	1,224.22	1,549.48
		15,302.30	7,688.88	7,774.66
3 Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	14 (b)	603.43	813.51	213.53
(ii) Trade payables	18	1,152.92	125.60	1,385.85
(iii) Other financial liabilities	15 (b)	127.95	91.69	151.33
(b) Provisions	16 (b)	47.11	26.95	26.93
(c) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)				
(d) Other current liabilities	17 (b)	1,211.85	589.04	503.94
		3,143.26	1,646.79	2,281.60
		22,100.33	13,590.73	14,783.30
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Basis of preparation, measurement and significant accounting policies	2			
Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements	3 to 39			

As per our report of even date attached
For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
Partner

Membership No. 048725
Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora
Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director

Directors
A. Didwania **R. R. Doshi**
P. K. Bubna **S. D. Israni**
Gauri Jatia **K. Kalyaniwalla**

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	Note No.	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
(₹ in Lakhs)			
I INCOME			
Revenue from operations	19	7,239.10	5,694.29
Other Income	20	1,776.83	942.67
Total income		9,015.94	6,636.97
II EXPENSES			
(a) Purchases of Stock-in-trade		6,952.35	4,797.51
(b) Changes in inventories of Stock-in-Trade	21	(210.89)	21.99
(c) Employee benefit expense	22	567.08	486.33
(d) Finance costs	23	1,115.26	631.56
(e) Depreciation and amortisation expense	3 & 4	279.90	318.47
(f) Other expenses	24	1,029.78	935.48
Total Expenses		9,733.49	7,191.34
III (Loss) before exceptional items and tax		(717.56)	(554.37)
IV Exceptional Items		-	-
V (Loss) before tax		(717.56)	(554.37)
VI Tax Expense	25		
(a) Current tax		-	-
(b) Deferred tax		(247.20)	(220.92)
(c) Current tax for earlier years		-	(0.21)
Total Tax Expense		(247.20)	(221.13)
VII (Loss) for the year		(470.35)	(333.24)
VIII Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
(a) Remeasurements of the defined benefit liabilities / (asset)		2.63	(4.77)
(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(0.88)	1.58
Total Other comprehensive income for the year (net of tax)		1.75	(3.19)
IX Total comprehensive income for the year		(468.60)	(336.43)
X Earnings per equity share : (In Rupees)	26		
(1) Basic (Face Value of ₹ 2/- each)		(1.25)	(0.89)
(2) Diluted (Face Value of ₹ 2/- each)		(1.25)	(0.89)
Basis of preparation, measurement and significant accounting policies	2		
Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements	3 to 39		

As per our report of even date attached
For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No. 048725
Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora
Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director

Directors

A. Didwania	R. R. Doshi
P. K. Bubna	S. D. Israni
Gauri Jatia	K. Kalyaniwalla

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Statement of Cash Flows for the Year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
(₹ in Lakhs)		
Cash flows from operating activities		
Profit before tax for the year	(717.56)	(554.37)
Adjustments for:		
Interest expense	36.38	92.90
Unwinding of finance cost relating to valuations of Security Deposit	1,078.88	538.66
Real Estate income on fair valuation of security deposit	(1,131.72)	(557.50)
Interest income recognised in profit or loss	(168.23)	(58.04)
Interest on financial Assets at Amortised Cost	(3.22)	(2.91)
Dividend income	(50.63)	(3.96)
Investment income recognised in profit or loss	(298.92)	(11.59)
(Gain) /loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment (net)	(17.40)	11.88
Net (gain)/loss arising on financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	(38.44)	(146.19)
Provision no longer required	(0.90)	(116.14)
Provision for doubtful debts and advances	148.79	17.95
Depreciation and amortisation of non-current assets	279.90	318.47
	<u>(883.07)</u>	<u>(470.84)</u>
Movements in working capital:		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(826.87)	1,059.91
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(210.89)	21.99
(Increase)/decrease in Other receivable	8.95	0.30
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	(137.25)	125.10
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	1,027.32	(1,260.26)
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	23.71	(2.94)
Increase in Security Deposit received	8,300.00	900.00
(Decrease)/increase in other liabilities	13.33	(15.17)
Cash generated from operations	<u>7,315.22</u>	<u>358.09</u>
Income taxes paid	14.82	(2.40)
Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities (A)	<u>7,330.04</u>	<u>355.70</u>
Cash flows from investing activities		
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	60.72	11.58
Payments for property, plant and equipment	(135.76)	(9.08)
Payments for Intangible assets	(3.31)	(2.50)
Interest received	147.50	58.34
Dividends received from Subsidiary	19.00	-
Other dividends received	31.63	3.96
(Purchase)/Proceeds of non current investments (Net)	(5,047.89)	123.55
Payments for purchase of current investments (Net)	(1,984.98)	-
Fixed deposit with Banks	(2.60)	2.19
Inter corporate Deposit given	0.06	(0.10)
Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities (B)	<u>(6,915.62)</u>	<u>187.94</u>
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds/(Repayment) of Current Borrowings (Net)	(100.00)	100.00
Proceeds/(Repayment) of Non-Current Borrowings (Net)	8.49	(924.79)
Dividends paid	(129.09)	(137.75)
Interest paid	(36.38)	(92.90)
Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities (C)	<u>(256.98)</u>	<u>(1,055.44)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A + B + C)	<u>157.43</u>	<u>(511.81)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	(706.30)	(194.49)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	<u>(548.87)</u>	<u>(706.30)</u>
Reconciliation		
Cash and cash equivalents as per Balance Sheet (Note 9)	54.56	7.21
Loans repayable on demand	(603.43)	(713.51)
Total	<u>(548.87)</u>	<u>(706.30)</u>

As per our report of even date attached

For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No. 048725
Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora
Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director

Directors
A. Didwania **R. R. Doshi**
P. K. Bubna **S. D. Israni**
Gauri Jatia **K. Kalyaniwalla**

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2018

A. Equity Share Capital

	Equity Shares of ₹. 2/- each	₹ in Lakhs
Paid up Capital at April 1, 2016	3,75,42,750	750.86
Changes during the period	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	3,75,42,750	750.86
Changes during the period	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	3,75,42,750	750.86

B. Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2018

	Reserves and Surplus				
	Capital reserve	General reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained earnings	Total
Balance as at 1st April 2016 (A)	231.44	317.59	8.91	3,418.25	3,976.19
Additions during the year					-
Loss for the year				(333.24)	(333.24)
Other Comprehensive income for the year				(3.19)	(3.19)
Total Comprehensive income for the year (B)	-	-	-	(336.43)	(336.43)
Reduction during the year					-
Dividend paid				(112.63)	(112.63)
Income Tax on dividend				(22.93)	(22.93)
Total (C)	-	-	-	(135.56)	(135.56)
Balance as at 31st March 2017 (D) = (A+B+C)	231.44	317.59	8.91	2,946.26	3,504.20
Balance as at 1st April 2017 (A)	231.44	317.59	8.91	2,946.26	3,504.20
Additions during the year					-
Loss for the year				(470.35)	(470.35)
Other Comprehensive income for the year				1.75	1.75
Total Comprehensive income for the year (B)	-	-	-	(468.60)	(468.60)
Reduction during the year					-
Dividend paid				(112.63)	(112.63)
Income Tax on dividend				(19.06)	(19.06)
Total (C)	-	-	-	(131.69)	(131.69)
Balance as at 31st March 2018 (D) = (A+B+C)	231.44	317.59	8.91	2,345.97	2,903.91

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

As per our report of even date attached
For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
 Chartered Accountants
 Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
 Partner
 Membership No. 048725
 Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
 Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora
 Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
 Chairman & Managing Director

Directors
A. Didwania **R. R. Doshi**
P. K. Bubna **S. D. Israni**
Gauri Jatia **K. Kalyaniwalla**

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Notes to the standalone financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

1. COMPANY INFORMATION:

Modern India Limited ('the Company') is a public limited Company domiciled in India and is incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, applicable in India. The Registered of of the Company and its principal place of business is located at 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021. The Company is listed on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE). The Company is operating in Real Estate, Trading and Renewable Energy.

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31st March, 2018 were approved for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors on 24th May, 2018.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements ('financial statements'). These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

2.1 (a) Statement of Compliance

In accordance with the notification issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Company has adopted Indian Accounting Standards (referred to as "Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 with effect from April 1, 2016. Previous year numbers in the financial statements have been restated to Ind AS. These financial statements are the first financial statements of the company which have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS. In accordance with Ind AS 101 First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standard, the Company has presented a reconciliation from the presentation of financial statements under Accounting Standards notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 ("Previous GAAP") to Ind AS in respect of Shareholders' equity as at March 31, 2016 and April 1, 2015 and of the comprehensive income for the year ended March 31, 2016 and of the cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2016 (Refer note 34).

(b) Basis of Preparation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost basis, except as disclosed in the accounting policies below, and are drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) [Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015], Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 (the Act).

The financial statements up to year ended 31 March 2016 were prepared in accordance with Companies (Accounting Standard) Rules, 2006 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on accrual basis of accounting and going concern basis except for certain financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies set out below. All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria as set out in the Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of products and the time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non current classification of assets and liabilities.

The financial statements are presented in INR and all values are rounded to the nearest Lakhs (INR 00,000), except when otherwise indicated.

2.2 Current versus non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle

Held primarily for the purpose of trading

Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or

Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle

It is held primarily for the purpose of trading

It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities. The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents.

2.3 Key Accounting Estimates and Judgements:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions in the application of accounting policies that effect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Continuous evaluation is done on the estimation and judgements based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

Information about critical judgements in applying accounting policies, as well as estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are included in the following notes:

- (a) Measurement of defined benefit obligations - Note 29
- (b) Measurement and likelihood of occurrence of provisions and contingencies - Note 27
- (c) Recognition of deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities - Note 25
- (d) Key assumptions used in discounted cash flow projections - Note 34 D&E
- (e) Impairment of Assets
- (f) Impairment of Intangibles
- (g) Key assumptions used in repayment of deposits - Note 15(a)

2.4 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Property, Plant & Equipment:

Property, Plant and equipment is stated at acquisition cost net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a

separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the period in which they are incurred.

Gains or losses arising on retirement or disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Property, plant and equipment which are not ready for intended use as on the date of the Balance Sheet are disclosed as "Capital Work-in-progress".

Depreciation is provided on a pro-rata basis on the Written Down Value method based on estimated useful life prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 with the exception of the following:

- (i) Some of Plant and equipment of Renewable Energy are depreciated over 25 years based on the manufacturers warranty and evaluation done by the management.
- (ii) Assets costing ₹ 5,000/- or less are fully depreciated in the year of purchase.

Freehold Land is not depreciated / amortized.

The estimated useful lives, residual values and method of depreciation of property, plant and equipment is reviewed at each financial year end taking into account commercial and technological obsolescence as well as normal wear and tear and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Upon first-time adoption of Ind AS, the Company has elected to measure all its property, plant and equipment at the Previous GAAP carrying amounts as its deemed cost on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e. 1st April, 2016.

(b) Investment Property:

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its investment property recognised as at April 1, 2016 measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the deemed cost of the investment property.

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the Company, is classified as investment property. Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred.

Investment properties are depreciated using the straight line method over their estimated useful lives which is 60 years.

(c) Intangible Assets:

Intangible Assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

Transition to Ind AS:

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of intangible assets recognised as at April 1, 2016 measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the deemed cost of intangible assets.

Amortisation

Intangible assets comprise of Brands / Trademarks and Computer Software. Intangible assets are amortised over

the useful life of 3 years. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

(d) Impairment of assets:

Intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of each reporting period.

(e) Revenue recognition:

Revenue is recognized when it is probable that economic benefits associated with a transaction flows to the Company in the ordinary course of its activities and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government net of returns, trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Company.

Revenue includes only the gross inflows of economic benefits, received and receivable by the Company, on its own account. Amounts collected on behalf of third parties such as sales tax and value added tax are excluded from revenue.

Sale of products:

Revenue from the sale of products is recognized when the Company transfers all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods to the buyer usually on despatch of goods, while the Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement nor effective control over the products sold. Revenue from Renewable Energy Generation is recognized at the time of supply of electricity to the Contracted Customer. Revenue from Renewable Energy Certificates is recognized at the time of Sale.

Sales of flats

Sales of flats are accounted at contracted rate on handing over the possession.

Rendering of services:

Revenue from services is recognized when the stage of completion can be measured reliably. Stage of completion is measured by the services performed till Balance Sheet date as a percentage of total services contracted.

Interest and dividends:

Interest income is recognized using effective interest method. Dividend income is recognized when the Company's right to receive payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

(f) Inventories:

Inventories are valued as under:

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| (i) Trading Goods | : | At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value |
| (ii) Stores / Consumables | : | At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value |

(iii) Real Estate Business:

- (a) Land & Structures : At lower of Book and Net Realizable Value
- (b) Land & Structures - Acquired : At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value
- (c) Land : At lower of Book and Net Realizable Value

(iv) Renewable Energy Certificates : At Net Realizable Value

Cost comprise all cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost formulae used are 'First-in-First-out'. Due allowance is estimated and made for defective and obsolete items, wherever necessary. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

(g) Trade Receivables:

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less provision for impairment.

(h) Cash and Cash equivalents:

Cash and Cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These do not include bank balances earmarked/restricted for specific purposes.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

(i) Financial Instruments:

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

(A) Financial Assets:

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Subsequent measurement:

Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in following categories based on business model of the entity:

- Debt instruments at amortized cost
- Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)
- Debt instruments, derivatives and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- Equity instruments measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

Debt instruments at amortized cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and
- b) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- a) The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the Company recognizes interest income, impairment losses & reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the P&L. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from the equity to P&L. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method. The Company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVOCI.

Debt instrument at FVTPL

Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the Company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The Company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

Equity investments (Other than investment in subsidiary)

The Company subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value. Where the Company's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss. Dividends from such investments continue to be recognised in profit or loss as other income when the Company's right to receive payments is established. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L. The Company has elected to measure equity instruments at FVTPL.

Investments in Mutual Funds

Investments in mutual funds are measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

Equity Investments (in subsidiary)

Investment in subsidiary is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any, in accordance with the option available in Ind AS 27, 'Separate Financial Statements'. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. The accounting policy on impairment of non-financial assets is disclosed in Note 2.4(d). On disposal of investments in subsidiary, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts are recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

Transition to Ind AS

Upon first-time adoption of Ind AS, the Company has elected to measure its investments in subsidiaries at the Previous GAAP carrying amount as its deemed cost on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e., 1st April, 2016.

Derecognition:

A financial asset is de-recognized only when

- The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- Retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

Where the Company has transferred an asset, it evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is de-recognized.

Where the Company has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is de-recognized if the Company has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the Company retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of Impairment loss on the following financial assets:

- A. Trade receivables or any contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset that result from transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 11 and Ind AS 18

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; &

All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 17

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L).

(B) Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the company are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are recognised when the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial liabilities are initially measured at the amortised cost unless at initial recognition, they are classified as fair value through profit and loss.

Subsequent measurement

Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Trade and other payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to the end of financial period which are unpaid. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period. They are recognized initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process.

Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

(j) Fair Value:

The Company measures financial instruments at fair value in accordance with the accounting policies mentioned above. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the assets or liabilities, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy that categorizes into three levels, described as follows, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

Level 1 — quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 — inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period and discloses the same.

This note summarises accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

(k) Leases

As a lessee

Lease in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the Company as lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease unless the payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases.

As a lessor

Lease income from operating leases where the Company is a lessor is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless the receipts are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the expected inflationary cost increases.

(l) Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions

(i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in Indian currency (INR), which is the Company's functional and presentation currency

(ii) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the period end exchange rates are recognised in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets and liabilities such as equity instruments held at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss and translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equity investments classified as FVOCI are recognised in other comprehensive income.

(m) Dividend

Final dividends on shares are recorded as a liability on the date of approval by the shareholders and interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Company's Board of Directors.

(n) Income Taxes

Tax expense is the aggregate amount included in the determination of profit or loss for the period in respect of current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax:

Current tax is the amount of income taxes payable in respect of taxable profit for a period. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Current tax is measured using tax rates that have been enacted by the end of reporting period for the amounts expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities.

Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit under Income Tax Act, 1961.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. However, in case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction (other than business combination) that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized. Also, for temporary differences if any that may arise from initial recognition of goodwill, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary difference can be utilized. In case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction (other than business combination) that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax assets are not recognized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow the benefits of part or all of such deferred tax assets to be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Deferred tax assets include Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws in India, which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as deferred tax asset in the balance sheet when the asset can be measured reliably and it is probable that the future economic benefit associated with asset will be realised.

Presentation of current and deferred tax:

Current and deferred tax are recognized as income or an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income, in which case, the current and deferred tax income/expense are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In case of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, the same are offset if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off corresponding current tax assets against current tax liabilities

and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the Company.

(o) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities and contingent Assets

The Company recognizes provisions when a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event exists and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle such obligation and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated.

If the effect of time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

Contingent assets are not disclosed in the financial statements unless an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

(p) Employee benefits

(i) Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

(ii) Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liabilities for earned leave which is expected to be utilised within next twelve months, are treated as short-term employee benefit. Leave entitlement, other than short term compensated absences, are provided based on a actuarial valuation, similar to that of gratuity benefit. Remeasurement as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(iii) Post-employment obligations

The Company operates the following post-employment schemes:

- (a) defined benefit plans such as gratuity; and
- (b) defined contribution plans such as provident fund.

Gratuity obligations

The liability or asset recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension and gratuity plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation.

The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the balance sheet.

Defined Contribution Plans

Contributions to defined contribution schemes such as employees' state insurance and labour welfare fund are charged as an expense based on the amount of contribution required to be made as and when services are rendered by the employees. Company's provident fund contribution is made to a government administered fund and charged as an expense to the Statement of Profit and Loss. The above benefits are classified as Defined Contribution Schemes as the Company has no further defined obligations beyond the monthly contributions.

Termination benefits

Termination benefits are recognized as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

(q) Borrowing Cost

Borrowing cost includes interest, amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost.

Borrowing costs, if any, directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized, if any. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur.

(r) Segment Reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) of the Company. The CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments of the Company.

(s) Cash Flow Statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

(t) Earnings Per Share (EPS):

Basic Earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing the profit / (loss) for the year attributable to equity holders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity holders adjusted for the effects of potential equity shares by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of equity shares that would be issued on conversion of all the dilutive potential equity shares into equity shares.

(u) Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net

basis to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

(v) Events after Reporting date

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the Balance Sheet date of material size or nature are only disclosed.

(w) Recent accounting pronouncements

Standards issued but not yet effective:

On March 28, 2018, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 notifying Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign Currency transactions and advance consideration and amendments to certain other standards. These amendments are in line with recent amendments made by International Accounting Standard Board (IASB). These amendments are applicable to the Company from 1st April, 2018. The Company will be adopting the amendments from their effective date.

a) Issue of Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers:

Ind AS 115 supersedes Ind AS 11, Construction Contracts and Ind AS 18, Revenue. Ind AS 115 requires an entity to report information regarding nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from a contract with customers. The principle of Ind AS 115 is that an entity should recognize revenue that demonstrates the transfer of promised goods and services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The standard can be applied either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or can be applied retrospectively with recognition of cumulative effect of contracts that are not completed contracts at the date of initial application of the standard.

The Company will adopt the standard on April 1, 2018 by using the cumulative catch-up transition method and accordingly comparatives for the year ending or ended March 31, 2018 will not be retrospectively adjusted. The Company is evaluating the impact of this standard on its financial statements.

b) Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration:

The amendment clarifies on the accounting of transactions that include the receipt or payment of advance consideration in a foreign currency. The appendix explains that the date of the transaction, for the purpose of determining the exchange rate, is the date of initial recognition of the non-monetary prepayment asset or deferred income liability. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, a date of transaction is established for each payment or receipt. The Company is evaluating the impact of this amendment on its financial statements.

Note No. 3 (a) - Property, Plant & Equipments - Tangible Assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

Description of Assets	Land - Freehold	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Fixtures	Vehicles	Total
Gross Carrying amount						
Deemed cost as at 1 April, 2016	55.32	29.42	1,890.29	56.15	113.82	2,145.00
Additions	-	21.84	2.33	0.14	-	24.31
Disposals	-	-	29.28	1.54	2.08	32.90
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	55.32	51.26	1,863.34	54.75	111.74	2,136.41
Additions - (Refer Note 21)	234.18	94.66	18.26	8.62	110.42	466.13
Disposals	-	-	361.14	-	9.06	370.19
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	289.50	145.92	1,520.46	63.36	213.10	2,232.34
Accumulated depreciation						
Balance as at 1 April, 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation / amortisation expense for the year	-	15.36	247.36	14.55	36.20	313.47
Depreciation on Disposal	-	-	8.38	0.40	0.67	9.45
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	-	15.36	238.98	14.15	35.53	304.02
Depreciation / amortisation expense for the year	-	10.38	203.70	12.72	48.79	275.59
Depreciation on Disposal	-	-	323.53	-	3.34	326.87
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	-	25.74	119.15	26.87	80.97	252.74
Net Carrying amount						
Balance as on 1 st April 2016	55.32	29.42	1,890.29	56.15	113.82	2,145.00
Balance as on 31 st March 2017	55.32	35.90	1,624.36	40.60	76.22	1,832.39
Balance as on 31 st March 2018	289.50	120.18	1,401.31	36.49	132.13	1,979.60

The Company has elected to measure all its Property, Plant and Equipment at the Previous GAAP carrying amount i.e. 31st March, 2016 as its deemed cost (Gross Block Value) on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e. 1st April, 2016. The movement in carrying value of Property, plant and equipment as per IGAAP is mentioned hereinabove.

Note No. 3 (b) - Investment Property

(₹ in Lakhs)

Description of Assets	Amounts
I. Gross Carrying Amount	
Balance as at 1 April, 2016	226.23
Addition	-
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	226.23
Addition	-
Disposals	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	226.23
II. Accumulated depreciation and impairment	
Balance as at 1 April, 2016	-
Charge for the period	4.40
Reversals/ Disposals during the period	-
Balance as on 31 March 2017	4.40
Charge for the period	4.31
Reversals/ Disposals during the period	-
Balance as on 31 March 2018	8.72
Net Carrying value	
Balance as on 1 April 2016	226.23
Balance as on 31 March 2017	221.83
Balance as on 31 March 2018	217.51

The Company's investment properties consist of one Residential Duplex Flat in India. Management determined that the investment properties consist of one class of assets "residential" based on the nature, characteristics and risks of each property.

The Company has no restrictions on the realisability of its investment properties and no contractual obligations to either purchase, construct or develop investment properties or for repairs, maintenance and enhancements.

Disclosures relating to Investment Property:

Particulars	31.03.2018	31.03.2017	01.04.2016
Fair value of the Investment Property *	1,189.60	1,178.14	1,155.16
Rental Income	-	-	NA
Direct Operating Expense	5.77	7.50	NA

* valuations are based on Stamp Duty Ready Reckoner

Note No. 4 - Intangible Assests

(₹ in Lakhs)

Description of Assets	Computer Software	Brands/ Trademarks	Total
Intangible Assets			
Balance as at 1 April, 2016	0.61	0.00	0.61
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	0.61	0.00	0.61
Additions	20.00	-	20.00
Disposals	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	20.61	0.00	20.61
II. Accumulated depreciation and impairment for the year 2016-2017			
Balance as at 1 April, 2016	-	-	-
Additions	0.61	-	0.61
Disposal	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	0.61	-	0.61
Additions	-	-	-
Disposal	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	0.61	-	0.61
Net carrying amount			
Balance as on 1 st April 2016	0.61	0.00	0.61
Balance as on 31 st March 2017	-	0.00	0.00
Balance as on 31 st March 2018	20.00	0.00	20.00

Financial Assets:
Note No. 5 (a) - Investments - Non Current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particular	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts
A. Investments in Subsidiaries						
at cost fully paid up (unquoted)						
i. Equity Instruments						
Modern India Property Developers (Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each) (Note 37)	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00	1,50,00,000	1,500.00
Modern International (Asia) Ltd. (Equity Shares of HKD 1/- each)	99,94,000	553.89	99,94,000	553.89	99,94,000	553.89
Verifacts Services Pvt. Ltd. (Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each)	3,80,000	2,912.36	3,80,000	2,912.36	3,80,000	2,912.36
Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Ltd. (Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each)	25,500	2.55	25,500	2.55	25,500	2.55
Less: Provision for Diminution in Value of Investments		(2.55)		(2.55)		(2.55)
ii. Preference shares						
9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Preference Shares of Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Ltd. of ₹. 100/- each	4,75,000	4,75.00	4,75,000	475.00	4,75,000	475.00
Total Unquoted Investments in Subsidiaries		5,441.25		5,441.25		5,441.25
B. Other Investments At Cost fully paid up						
The Shamrao Vithal Co-op Bank Ltd. of ₹ 25/- each	20,000	5.00	20,000	5.00	20,000	5.00
		5.00		5.00		5.00
C. Investment in Debentures & Bonds						
Quoted						
At Amortised Cost						
HUDCO - 7.39% - 15.03.2031	-	-	1,506	15.06	1,506	15.06
IRFC - 7.35% - 22.03.2031	-	-	588	5.88	588	5.88
NABARD - 7.35% - 23.03.2031	-	-	501	5.01	501	5.01
NHAI - 7.29% - 09.03.2031	-	-	771	7.71	771	7.71
Laxmi Vilas Bank Tier II Bonds Series X of ₹ 5,00,000/- each	40	200.30	-	-	-	-
SREI Equipments Finance Ltd of ₹ 1,000/- each	10,000	100.00	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT AMORTISED COST [C]	-	300.30	-	33.66	-	33.66
D. Investments stated at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss						
(i) Quoted Investments						
Investments in Equity Instruments						
Moil Ltd	-	-	520	1.63	520	1.13
Aditya Birla Capital Limited	33,000	48.13	-	-	-	-
Alkyl Amines Chemicals Limited	509	3.08	-	-	-	-
Balkrishna Limited	1,000	10.73	-	-	-	-
Colgate Palmolive (India) Limited	1,500	15.87	8,046	80.33	10,546	87.28
Coal India Ltd	-	-	-	-	10,000	29.20
Godrej Agrovet Limited	182	1.16	-	-	-	-
Godrej Industries Limited	5,000	27.40	-	-	-	-
HUDCO Limited	10,000	6.64	-	-	-	-
Hindustan Zinc Ltd	-	-	-	-	7,500	13.76
ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Co. Limited	15,000	58.49	-	-	-	-
ICICI Securities Limited	4,900	25.48	-	-	-	-

Infosys Limited	5,386	61.10	-	-	-	-
Motilal Oswal Finance Limited	500	5.03	-	-	-	-
Shipping Corp. of India Limited	32,841	21.13	12,841	9.76	12,841	8.35
Sun Pharma Limited	5,000	24.77	-	-	636	5.21
Sinclairs Hotels Ltd	3,000	11.96	-	-	-	-
Tata Motors Limited - DVR	10,000	18.39	-	-	-	-
Tata Steels Limited	5,933	33.87	-	-	-	-
Tata Steels Limited - Partly Paid	651	1.00	-	-	-	-
Thomas Cook India Limited	12,000	33.94	-	-	-	-
Welspun India Limited	10,000	5.80	-	-	-	-
Ajanta Pharma Ltd	-	-	223	3.93	309	4.36
Amar Raja Batteries Limited	-	-	623	5.54	510	4.49
Asian Paints Limited	512	5.74	512	5.48	636	5.52
Astral Poly Technik Ltd	898	8.04	988	5.41	1,052	4.41
Bajaj Finance Limited	538	9.52	646	7.58	94	6.51
Britannia Ind. Limited	169	8.40	191	6.46	139	3.72
Bharat Forge Limited	-	-	-	-	534	4.66
Bajaj Finserve Limited	179	9.27	214	8.75	125	2.13
Cholamandalam Invt & Fin Co Ltd	645	9.35	489	4.72	-	-
Dabur India Limited	-	-	-	-	1,642	4.09
Dalmia Bharat Limited	201	5.80	-	-	-	-
Divi's Lab Limited	265	2.89	-	-	-	-
Eicher Motors Ltd	24	6.80	24	6.13	28	5.36
Havells India Limited	1,466	7.15	1,279	5.99	1,584	5.10
IndusInd Bank Limited	540	9.70	498	7.02	567	5.49
Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	596	6.25	596	5.20	776	5.28
Lupin Limited	-	-	407	5.88	366	5.42
Motherson Sumi Systems Limited	2,257	7.04	1,807	6.74	1,880	5.02
MRF limited	11	7.95	11	6.68	-	-
Max Financial Services Limited	748	3.39	-	-	-	-
Minda Industries Limited	246	2.65	-	-	-	-
P I Industries Limited	857	7.61	857	7.18	891	5.06
Page Industries Limited	36	8.17	43	6.30	43	5.23
Pidilite Industries Limited	480	4.41	653	4.56	882	5.22
Shree Cement Limited	18	2.91	30	5.11	23	2.86
Welspun India Limited	6,337	3.67	3,609	3.16	-	-
AU Small Finance Bank Limited	1,672	10.33	-	-	-	-
Birla Corp. Limited	923	6.60	-	-	-	-
Capacite Infraprojects Ltd	2,696	8.16	-	-	-	-
Crompton Greaves Consumer Elec Ltd	4,297	10.17	-	-	-	-
Deepak Fer & Petrochemical Corpn Ltd	3,129	9.03	-	-	-	-
Eris Lifesciences Ltd	1,474	11.79	-	-	-	-
Federal Bank Limited	8,413	7.50	-	-	-	-
GTPL Hathway Limited	7,828	10.88	-	-	-	-
Gujarat Gas Limited	1,288	10.73	-	-	-	-
Inox Leisure Limited	4,820	12.78	-	-	-	-
Insecticides India Limited	1,682	11.56	-	-	-	-
J K Cement Limited	2,204	10.17	-	-	-	-
Manpasand Beverages Limited	2,471	9.14	-	-	-	-
Minda Industries Limited	1,308	13.95	-	-	-	-

N R Agarwal Ind. Limited	1,987	8.10	-	-	-	-
PNC Infratec Limited	6,350	11.14	-	-	-	-
Pratap Snacks Limited	865	11.26	-	-	-	-
Ramkrishna Gorging Limited	1,612	11.33	-	-	-	-
Security & Intelligence Ser NSE	1,828	20.51	-	-	-	-
Shaily Engg Plastics Ltd	1,034	12.65	-	-	-	-
Spice Jet Limited	8,641	10.81	-	-	-	-
Trent Limited	3,128	10.79	-	-	-	-
Time Technopalst Limited	5,643	9.04	-	-	-	-
Container Corp. of India Limited	2,591	32.26	-	-	-	-
Federal Bank Limited	26,602	23.73	-	-	-	-
ICICI Bank Limited	10,053	27.99	-	-	-	-
JMC Projects Limited	1,710	9.42	-	-	-	-
Kalpatru Power Transmission Limited	12,917	62.56	-	-	-	-
KEC International Limited	15,201	59.25	-	-	-	-
Mahindra & Mahindra Limited	4,360	32.22	-	-	-	-
Mahindra CIE Automotives Ltd	9,415	20.22	-	-	-	-
Tata Communications Limited	5,383	33.39	-	-	-	-
	-	1,100.10	-	209.52	-	234.87
Investments In other Instruments						
IRB Invt Fund	3,85,000	315.89	-	-	-	-
India Grid Trust	2,29,635	217.69	-	-	-	-
	-	533.59	-	-	-	-
Total Aggregate Quoted Investments (i)	-	1,633.69	-	209.52	-	234.87

(ii) **Unquoted Investments**

In Units of Mutual Funds

Aendus Absolute Return Fund	-	1,041.72	-	-	-	-
Aendus Enhanced Return Fund	-	203.33	-	-	-	-
Aendus Structured Credit Fund - I	-	90.00	-	-	-	-
BPEA India Credit Invt Trust II	1,22,000	122.00	-	-	-	-
BSL Short Term Opportunites Fund - Gr	3,15,499.71	209.64	-	-	-	-
DSPBR Focus 25 Fund - Regular - Div	1,74,082.59	23.32	-	-	-	-
DSPBR Income Opprtunites Fund - Gr	3,65,358.20	104.47	-	-	-	-
Franklin India Low Duration Fund - Gr	10,65,647.50	212.87	-	-	-	-
HDFC Corporate Debts Opportunites Fund - Gr	6,99,710.50	100.83	6,99,710.50	94.87	6,99,710.50	85.87
HDFC Gilt Fund - Long Term - Gr	4,97,418.40	174.25	4,97,418.40	167.82	4,97,418.40	150.49
HDFC Prudence Fund - DP - Div	1,33,696.15	46.66	-	-	-	-
HDFC Prudence Fund - Regular - Div	1,55,077.42	45.67	-	-	-	-
HDFC Regular Saving Fund - Dr - Gr	4,78,705.10	168.69	-	-	-	-
HDFC Regular Saving Fund - Regular - Gr	3,02,685.43	104.23	-	-	-	-
HDFC Short Term Plan - Gr	-	-	253,692.13	82.22	253,692.13	75.07
ICICI Prudential Leap Fund - Series I	94,312.45	105.98	-	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Office Yield Optimiser Fund	25,000.00	25.00	-	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Real Estate Scheme - 1	2,40,141.00	24.01	3,91,549.00	39.25	5,10,000.00	51.09
ICICI Prudential Regular Income Fund - Dr - Gr	9,30,129.81	170.02	-	-	-	-
IDFC Corporate Bond Fund - Gr	17,61,292.08	209.39	-	-	-	-
IDFC Super Saver Income Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Reit Mumbai Redevelopment Fund	53.99	53.99	53.99	53.99	73.99	73.99
India Small & Mid Cap Gems Fund	1,00,000	97.71	-	-	-	-
Kotak Select Focus Fund - Regular - Div	1,07,245.51	24.33	-	-	-	-

Kotak Medium Term Fund - Gr	-	-	6,12,648.57	82.94	612,648.57	75.20
Milestone Real Estate Fund	826.000	8.26	1,356.00	13.56	1,737.00	17.37
Motilal Oswal Focused Emergence Fund	14,39,924.92	135.45	-	-	-	-
Oldbridge Capital AIF	99,860.20	95.02	-	-	-	-
Reliance Corporate Bond Fund - Dr	14,49,380.39	209.86	-	-	-	-
Reliance Dynamic Bond Fund - Gr	-	-	8,00,247.54	178.94	8,00,247.54	160.56
Reliance Gilt Securities Fund - Gr	5,24,188.69	119.47	5,24,188.69	114.65	5,24,188.69	100.33
Reliance Top 200 Fund - Div	5,68,627.67	88.77	-	-	-	-
SC Credit Trust - SC Credit Fund	2.50	24.88	-	-	-	-
Sundaram Rural India Fund - Regular - Div	3,29,094.04	66.43	-	-	-	-
Tata Equity PE Fund - Regular - Div	1,34,272.73	75.99	-	-	-	-
TCG AIR	1,00,579.26	99.65	-	-	-	-
UTI Bond Fund	-	-	3,60,243.53	179.89	3,60,243.53	158.58
UTI Income Opportunities Fund - Dr - Gr	12,57,307.73	212.28	-	-	-	-
UTI Short Term Income Fund - IP - Gr	9,86,558.15	208.38	-	-	-	-
Total Aggregate Unquoted Investments (ii)	-	4,702.57	-	1,008.13	-	948.55
INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT FVTPL [D]=(i)+(ii)	-	6,336.26	-	1,217.65	-	1,183.42
TOTAL INVESTMENTS [A+B+C+D]	-	12,082.81	-	6,697.56	-	6,663.33
Other disclosures						
Aggregate amount of quoted investments	-	1,933.99	-	243.18	-	268.53
Aggregate amount of Market value of quoted investments	-	1,934.66	-	247.41	-	268.53
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	-	10,148.82	-	6,454.38	-	6,394.80
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	25,500	2.55	25,500	2.55	25,500	2.55

Note No. 5 (b) - Investments - Current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particular	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts
Investments - Unquoted						
In Units of Mutual Funds						
At Fair value through Profit and Loss						
Kotak Low Duration Fund	18,654	408.68	-	-	-	-
BNP Paribas Overnight Fund - Direct Plan	4,468.92	44.75	-	-	-	-
Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund	63,44,212	1,531.55	-	-	-	-
BSL Cash Plus (No. of Units - 2,36,460 units (P.Y. - 1,06,699 units)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Aggregate Investments	-	1,984.98	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT FVTPL	-	1,984.98	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRYING VALUE	-	1,984.98	-	-	-	-
Other disclosures						
Aggregate amount of quoted investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	-	1,984.98	-	-	-	-

Note No. 6 (a):- Other Financial Assets - Non current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Financial assets carried at amortised cost			
Other items - unsecured considered good			
Security Deposits	303.40	309.12	306.52
Other Receivables	26.91	6.17	6.48
TOTAL	330.30	315.30	313.00

Note No. 6 (b) :- Other Assets - Non current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Others - Unsecured considered good			
Advance against expenditure	208.21	50.83	50.83
Deffered Lease Payment	-	4.36	7.42
TOTAL	208.21	55.18	58.25

Note No. 7 :- Inventories (As taken, valued and certified by the Management)

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Stock-in-trade of goods acquired for trading	6.40	48.15	39.68
Traded Goods	-	-	-
(At the lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)			
Real Estate Business:			
(i) Land & Structures - refer note 21 (At lower of Book and Net Realizable Value)	947.87	734.42	534.09
(ii) Land & Structures (At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)	-	328.84	298.84
(iii) Unsold Flat (At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)	-	-	185.41
(iv) Land (At lower of Book and Net Realizable Value)	214.67	212.30	202.69
Renewable Energy Certificates (At Net Realizable Value)	76.67	46.98	131.91
Stores and spares (At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)	-	1.41	1.47
TOTAL	1,245.61	1,372.09	1,394.08

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Note No. 8 :- Trade receivables			
Trade receivables:			
Unsecured, Considered Good	2,572.60	1,864.54	2,942.40
Doubtful	136.76	17.95	-
Less: Allowance for doubtful trade receivables	(136.76)	(17.95)	-
TOTAL	2,572.60	1,864.54	2,942.40

- (i) An amount of ₹1,359.51 Lakhs (Net of ₹93.61 Lakhs recovered till date) is outstanding as receivable in respect of Commodities Trading Transactions done on National Spot Exchange Limited (NSE). The Company has filed a representative suit in the Hon'ble Bombay High Court for recovery of the same. Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) had ordered merger of 63 Moons Technologies Limited with NSEL which was up held by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay. The same has been challenged by 63 Moons Technological Limited in the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India, who has stayed the merger and hearing is scheduled on 29.08.2018. In the meanwhile various decrees have been passed by the High Court of Bombay against defaulters, including sale of commodities and assets is also in process. Various agencies including Economic Offence Wing and Enforcement Directorate are also in process of liquidating assets of defaulters. However considering uncertainties involved in making any reliable estimate of amount recoverable, provision if any will be considered at an appropriate time on the basis of resultant outcome. Until then the dues are considered as good.
- (ii) No Trade receivables are due from directors or other officers of the Company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade receivables are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member. Trade Receivable are generally non interest bearing and are generally on terms of 0 to 60 days of credit period.

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Note No. 9 :- Cash and Cash Equivalent			
Balances with banks (of the nature of cash and cash equivalents):			
- Current Accounts	52.85	5.87	11.05
- Cash on hand	1.70	1.34	7.99
TOTAL	54.56	7.21	19.04

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Note No. 10 :- Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents			
Earmarked balances with banks:			
Unpaid Dividend	23.46	20.86	23.05
TOTAL	23.46	20.86	23.05

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Note No. 11 (a) :- Other financial assets - Current			
Financial assets carried at amortised cost:			
Other Loans			
- Secured, considered good (Secured against Marketable Equity Shares and Land)	94.12	124.09	9.09
- Unsecured, considered good	103.63	103.69	103.59
- Doubtful	29.97	-	115.00
Less: Allowance for doubtful loans	(29.97)	-	(115.00)
TOTAL	197.75	227.78	112.68

Name of the Company,	Nature,	Purpose	Amount in ₹	Amount in ₹	Amount in ₹
Prabal Investrade Pvt. Ltd.	Secured	Working Capital	94.12	124.09	9.09
Nine Globe Industry Pvt. Ltd.	Unsecured	Working Capital	103.63	103.69	103.59

Note No. 11 (b) :- Other Assets - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
(a) Advances to suppliers	1.84	5.19	101.30
(b) Balances with government authorities (other than income taxes)	24.68	18.39	4.74
(c) Prepaid Expenses	10.35	9.68	21.80
(d) Others - unsecured considered good			
Advance against expenditure	20.46	40.24	67.68
Deffered Lease Payment	4.36	3.07	3.06
TOTAL	61.68	76.56	198.58

Note No. 12 :- Equity Share Capital

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Authorised:						
Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	124500000	2,490.00	124500000	2,490.00	124500000	2,490.00
Preference Shares of ₹ 100/- each	10000	10.00	10000	10.00	10000	10.00
		2,500.00		2,500.00		2,500.00
Issued:						
Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	3,75,47,000	750.94	3,75,47,000	750.94	3,75,47,000	750.94
Subscribed and Fully Paid:						
Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750	750.86
Forfeited Equity Shares - Amount originally Paid up		0.00		0.00		0.00
Total		750.86		750.86		750.86

(a) Reconciliation of Number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period.

Equity Shares	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
	Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750
Shares Issued during the year	-	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Shares bought back during the year	-	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Shares outstanding at the end of the year	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750	750.86

 (b) **Terms / Rights attached to Equity Shares:**

The Company has only one class of Equity Shares having a par value of ₹ 2/- per Share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees and every equity share is entitled to the same rate of dividend. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts in proportion to their shareholding.

The Board of Directors, in their meeting on May 19, 2017, proposed a dividend of ₹ 0.30 per equity share which has been approved by the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on August 08, 2017. The total dividend paid during the year ended March 31, 2018 amounts to ₹ 112.63 lakhs excluding dividend distribution tax ₹19.06 Lakhs.

The Board of Directors in the meeting on May 24, 2018, have proposed a final dividend of ₹ 0.30 per equity shares for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2018. The proposal is subject to approval of the shareholders at the ensuing annual general meeting to be held and if approved would result in a cash outflow of approximately ₹ 112.63 lakhs excluding dividend distribution tax.

(c) The Company has not issued any equity shares as bonus or for consideration other than cash and has not bought back any shares during the period of five years immediately preceeding March 31, 2018.

(d) **Details of shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company:**

Class of shares / Name of shareholder	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares
	Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each fully paid					
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd	82,99,108	22.11	82,99,108	22.11	82,99,108	22.11
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd	77,07,500	20.53	77,07,500	20.53	77,07,500	20.53
F Pudumjee Investment Company Pvt. Ltd	57,72,008	15.37	57,72,008	15.37	57,72,008	15.37

Note No. 13 :- Other Equity

(₹ in Lakhs)

	Reserves and Surplus				Total
	Capital reserve	General reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained earnings	
Balance as at 1st April 2016 (A)	231.44	317.59	8.91	3,418.25	3,976.19
Additions during the year					
Loss for the year				(333.24)	(333.24)
Other Comprehensive income for the year				(3.19)	(3.19)
Total Comprehensive income for the year (B)	-	-	-	(336.43)	(336.43)
Transactions with owners during the year					
Dividend on Equity Shares				(112.63)	(112.63)
Income Tax on dividend				(22.93)	(22.93)
Total (C)	-	-	-	(135.56)	(135.56)
Balance as at 31st March 2017 (D) = (A+B+C)	231.44	317.59	8.91	2,946.26	3,504.20
Balance as at 1st April 2017 (A)	231.44	317.59	8.91	2,946.26	3,504.20
Additions during the year					
Loss for the year				(470.35)	(470.35)
Other Comprehensive income for the year				1.75	1.75
Total Comprehensive income for the year (B)	-	-	-	(468.60)	(468.60)
Transactions with owners during the year					
Dividend on Equity Shares				(112.63)	(112.63)
Income Tax on dividend				(19.06)	(19.06)
Total (C)	-	-	-	(131.69)	(131.69)
Balance as at 31st March 2018 (D) = (A+B+C)	231.44	317.59	8.91	2,345.97	2,903.91

Capital Reserve: Balance represents reversal of unrealized difference between Fair Market Value and cost of Land converted into Stock-in-Trade and transferred from Capital Reserve to Profit & Loss Account during the Year ended March 31, 1996 .

General reserve: General Reserve is created out of the profits earned by the Company by way of transfer from retained earnings. This reserve will be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Note No. 14 (a) :- Borrowings - Non current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Measured at amortised cost			
Secured Borrowings:			
Term Loans			
From Financial Institution	-	-	900.00
From Banks (*)	4.43	-	
Total	4.43	-	900.00

(*) During the current financial year 2017-2018, a car finance loan was taken from Bank repayable in 36 monthly instalments with interest @ 07.56% per annum and the last instalment is due in March - 2020. This loan is secured by hypothecation of specific Vehicles acquired.

Note No - 14 (b) : Borrowings - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
A. Secured Borrowings			
Loans repayable on demand - Overdraft			
From Banks (#)	603.43	713.51	213.53
Total Secured Borrowings	603.43	713.51	213.53
B. Unsecured Borrowings			
Loans from related parties	-	100.00	-
Total Unsecured Borrowings	-	100.00	-
Total	603.43	813.51	213.53

Secured by hypothecation of Investments in Units of Mutual Funds. The rate of Interest is in the range of 8.25% to 9.00% per annum.

Note No. 15 (a) :- Other Financial Liability - Non current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Other non current financial liability			
Non-Current			
(a) Deposits received	13,132.78	6,432.92	5,295.25
TOTAL	13,132.78	6,432.92	5,295.25

(*) Repayment of Security Deposits of ₹ 16,800.00 Lakhs (Fair valued at ₹ 13,132.78 Lakhs as on March 31, 2018) is dependent on development of some of the properties in Mumbai. The deposits do not carry any interest.

During the year, the Company has entered into an agreement for sale with K. Raheja Corp. Pvt. Ltd. ("Purchaser") for sale of its land admeasuring 12,601.99 Sq. Mtrs. or thereabouts being sub-divided Plot D-1, bearing C.S. No. 7/1895 of Byculla Division situated at Keshavrao Khadye Marg (Clerk Road) Mahalaxmi, Mumbai. The consideration receivable by the Company us from the purchaser for the said land shall be 50% of the realisations from the sale of approx. 3.80 Lakhs Sq. Ft. area to be developed on the aforesaid land as per present Development Regulations over a period of 5 to 6 years. Revenue will be recognised as per accounting policy stated in Note 2.4(e).

Note No. 15 (b) :- Other Financial Liability - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
(a) Current maturities of long-term debt (*)	4.05	-	24.79
(b) Unpaid dividends (#)	23.46	20.86	23.05
(c) Deposits	7.68	4.97	5.27
(d) Other payables	92.76	65.86	98.22
TOTAL	127.95	91.69	151.33

(*) During the current financial year 2017-2018, a car finance loan was taken from Bank repayable in 36 monthly instalments with interest @ 07.56% per annum and the last instalment is due in March - 2020. This loan is secured by hypothecation of specific Vehicles acquired.

(#) There is no amount due and outstanding as at Balance Sheet date to be credited to Investors Education and Protection Fund.

Note No. 16 (a) :- Provisions - Non current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Provision for employee benefits			
(a) Gratuity (Unfunded)	18.85	22.80	18.23
(b) Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	13.82	8.95	11.70
TOTAL	32.67	31.75	29.93

Note No. 16 (b) :- Provisions - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Provision for employee benefits			
(a) Gratuity (Unfunded)	27.27	15.71	10.93
(b) Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	19.84	11.06	15.75
(c) Others	-	0.18	0.25
TOTAL	47.11	26.95	26.93

Note No. 17 (a) :- Other liability - Non current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Deferred revenue on security deposit	2,132.41	1,224.22	1,549.48
TOTAL	2,132.41	1,224.22	1,549.48

Note No. 17 (b) :- Other liability - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
a. Income received in advance	2.48	3.13	2.46
b. Deferred revenue on security deposit	1,205.26	566.16	497.41
c. Statutory dues	4.01	0.14	0.25
d. Others	0.09	19.62	3.82
TOTAL	1,211.85	589.04	503.94

Note No. 18 :- Trade Payable

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Trade payable for goods & services (Outstanding dues of other than Micro and Small Enterprises)	1,152.92	125.60	1,385.85
TOTAL	1,152.92	125.60	1,385.85

There are no Micro and Small Enterprises to whom the Company owes dues, which are outstanding for more than 30 days as at the Balance Sheet date. Further, the Company has not paid any interest to any Micro and Small Enterprise during the accounting year, nor is any interest payable to any Micro and Small Enterprise as at the Balance Sheet Date. This information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company and relied upon by the Auditors.

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
Note No. 19 :- Revenue from Operations		
(a) Sale of Goods Traded	7,095.44	4,876.15
(b) Revenue from Renewable Energy Generation	124.74	316.68
(c) Sale of Flat	-	475.00
(d) Sale of Services:		
(i) Vocational Training Fees	0.57	1.28
(ii) Income from Real Estate Business	2.40	3.10
(e) Other Operating Revenues		
(i) Rent Income	15.96	22.08
TOTAL	7,239.10	5,694.29
Note No. 20 :- Other Income		
(a) Interest Income on	171.45	60.94
(1) Financial Assets at Amortised Cost	3.22	2.91
(2) Loans and Others	168.23	58.04
(b) Dividend Income	50.63	3.96
(1) Dividend from Subsidiary	19.00	-
(2) Others	31.63	3.96
(c) Net Gain / (Loss) on sale of investments	298.92	11.59
(d) Income from Business Support Services	53.00	36.00
(e) Provision no longer required Written Back	0.90	116.14
(f) Miscellaneous income	14.36	10.35
(g) Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net)	17.40	-
(h) Fair value gain on financial instruments at FVTPL	38.44	146.19
(i) Real Estate Income on fair valuation of security deposit	1,131.72	557.50
TOTAL	1,776.83	942.67
Note No. 21 :- Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade		
<u>Inventories at the end of the year:</u>		
Trading Business		
Traded Goods	6.40	48.15
Real Estate Business		
(i) Land & Structure	1,011.13	1,011.13
Less: Net Impact due to fair valuation of security deposit	(329.55)	(276.71)
Add: Expenditure incurred during the year	266.29	-
	947.87	734.42



Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
(ii) Land & Structure	-	328.84
(iii) Land	214.67	212.30
Stores	-	1.41
Renewable Energy Certificates	76.67	46.98
	1,245.61	1,372.09
Inventories at the beginning of the year:		
Trading Business		
Traded Goods	48.15	39.68
Less: Transferred to Furniture & Fixtures	(8.53)	-
	39.62	39.68
Real Estate Business		
(i) Land & Structure	734.42	791.95
Less: Net Impact due to Fair Value of Security Deposit	-	(257.86)
	734.42	534.09
(ii) Land & Structure	328.84	298.84
Less: Transferred to Land- Freehold (refer note 3)	(234.18)	-
Less: Transferred to Building (refer note 3)	(94.66)	-
	-	298.84
(iii) Unsold Flat	-	185.41
(iv) Land	212.30	202.69
Stores	1.41	1.47
Renewable Energy Certificates	46.98	131.91
	1,034.73	1,394.08
Total Net increase /(decrease)	210.89	(21.99)

Note No. 22 :- Employee Benefits Expense

(a) Salaries, wages and bonus	517.33	445.13
(b) Contribution to provident and other funds	27.46	25.73
(c) Gratuities	11.07	4.87
(d) Staff welfare expenses	11.22	10.60
TOTAL	567.08	486.33

Note No. 23 :- Finance Cost

(a) Interest expense	36.38	82.06
(b) Unwinding of finance cost relating to valuations of Security Deposit	1,078.88	538.66
(c) Other finance charges	-	10.84
TOTAL	1,115.26	631.56

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
Note No. 24 :- Other Expenses		
(a) Stores and spares consumed	-	0.14
(b) Repairs to buildings	8.91	0.43
(c) Repairs to machinery	9.16	4.36
(d) Power & Fuel	19.91	15.43
(e) Repairs and maintenance - Others	6.21	2.59
(f) Rent	111.50	113.78
(g) Rates and taxes	36.61	73.61
(h) Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.	-	6.05
(i) Insurance charges	13.61	14.92
(j) Provision for doubtful debts and advances	148.79	17.95
(k) Payment to Auditors:		
(i) Statutory Audit Fees	7.50	5.64
(ii) Tax Audit Fees	1.00	0.58
(iii) Certification and Other services	1.58	3.55
(iv) Reimbursement of expenses	0.16	0.21
(l) Other expenses		
(1) Legal and other professional fees	142.95	147.13
(2) Travelling and conveyance Expenses	59.33	45.24
(3) Other General Expenses Commission	118.35	122.97
(4) Water Charges	3.54	2.64
(5) Real Estate Business Expenses [net of proceeds of ₹ 326.31 Lakhs (P.Y. Nil) from Demolition of Structure]	276.66	258.79
(6) Directors Sitting Fees	24.64	30.78
(7) Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	11.88
(8) Security Charges	39.39	56.85
TOTAL	1,029.78	935.48

Note No. 25 :- Current Tax and Deferred Tax
(a) Income Tax recognised in profit and loss

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	For the year ended 31 March, 2018	For the year ended 31 March, 2017
Current Tax:		
Adjustments in respect of earlier years	-	(0.21)
Deferred Tax		
Deferred tax Charge / (credit)	(247.20)	(220.92)
MAT credit (taken) /Utilised	-	-
Total Tax Expense recognised in profit and loss account	(247.20)	(221.13)

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2018	As at 31 March, 2017
(b) Numerical Reconciliation between average effective tax rate and applicable tax rate :-		
Loss Before tax	(717.56)	(554.37)
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the company	33.38%	33.06%
Income Tax using the Company's domestic Tax rate #	(239.55)	(183.29)
Tax Effect of :		
Interest on Tax Free Bonds	(0.32)	(0.82)
Dividend Income	(16.70)	(1.11)
Expenditure Disallowed Under Section 14A	10.51	0.76
CSR Expenditure Disallowed	-	2.00
Deduction Under Section 24(a) of Annual Value	(0.70)	(0.97)
Deemed income of House Property	0.42	0.41
Write back of Provision for Doubtful Debts	-	(38.02)
Change in rate of tax	(0.79)	-
Others	(0.07)	(0.09)
Total Tax Expense recognised in profit and loss account	(247.20)	(221.13)

(c) Income Tax Assets / (Liabilities)		
Opening Balance	87.55	84.94
Income Tax Paid /(Refund) - Net	(14.82)	2.82
Current Tax	-	-
Current Tax for earlier year	-	(0.21)
Net current income tax asset / (liability)	72.73	87.55
Non current Tax assets	72.73	87.55
Current Tax Liability	-	-

(d) Movement of Deferred Tax

Particulars	Opening Balance as on 1 st April 16	Recognised in profit and Loss in 16-17	Recognised in OCI in 16-17	Closing Balance as on 31 st March 17	Recognised in profit and Loss in 17-18	Recognised in OCI in 17-18	Closing Balance as on 31 st March 2018
<u>Tax effect of items constituting deferred tax liabilities</u>							
Depreciation	426.94	20.05	-	446.98	(42.53)	-	404.45
FVTPL financial asset	1.12	47.22	-	48.33	14.43	-	62.76
Other item	3.41	(3.41)	-	-	-	-	-
	431.46	63.86	-	495.32	(28.10)	-	467.22
<u>Tax effect of items constituting deferred tax assets</u>							
Employee Benefits	18.72	(0.95)	1.58	19.35	7.29	-0.88	25.76
Provision for doubtful debt	-	5.93	-	5.93	49.73	-	55.66
Carry forward Tax Loss	556.31	279.79	-	836.10	162.08	-	998.18
Minimum Alternate Tax Credit	80.25	-	-	80.25	-	-	80.25
	655.27	284.78	1.58	941.63	219.10	(0.88)	1,159.85
Net Tax Asset (Liabilities)	223.81	220.92	1.58	446.31	247.20	(0.88)	692.63

Deferred Tax Asset is recognized on the basis of future income from development of Stock in Trade of Real Estate Business and from sale of Residential Flat on the assumption that in the year of profit, the total income will exceed ₹ One crore.

Note No. 26 :- Earning Per Share

Particulars	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
(Loss) for the year attributable to owners of the Company	(470.35)	(333.24)
Weighted average number of equity shares	3,75,42,750	3,75,42,750
Earnings per share - Basic & Diluted	(1.25)	(0.89)

The Company does not have any outstanding dilutive potential equity shares. Consequently, the basic and diluted earning per share of the Company remain the same.

Note No. 27 :- Contingent liabilities and commitments

Particulars	₹ in Lakhs		
	Asat	Asat	Asat
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Contingent liabilities (to the extent not provided for)			
Corporate Guarantee of USD 5.60 Million given by the Company to Indian Overseas Bank, Hong Kong for Working Capital Facilities granted by it to Wholly Owned Subsidiary M/s. Modern International (Asia) Limited.	3,642.47	3,630.96	3,714.64
Commitments			
Estimated Value of Contracts in Capital Account remaining to be executed and not provided for (March-17 = 16,68,750, April-16 = 1,89,051)	-	2.06	4.56
Other commitment	-	-	5.00

Note No. 28 :- Disclosures under Ind AS 17

Particulars	Asat	Asat	Asat
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017	1 April, 2016
Details of leasing arrangements			
As Lessee			
<u>Operating Lease</u>			
The Company has entered into operating lease arrangements for certain facilities and office premises. The leases are non-cancellable and are for a period of 5 years and may be renewed for a further period of 5 years based on mutual agreement of the parties. The lease agreements provide for an increase in the lease payments by 15% after 3 years.			
Future Non-Cancellable minimum lease commitments			
not later than one year	89.70	84.83	78.00
later than one year and not later than five years	37.38	127.08	211.90
later than five years	-	-	-
Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss including applicable Service Tax			
Minimum Lease Payments	87.75	89.64	-

Note No. 29 :- DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO - "EMPLOYEE BENEFITS"
A Defined Benefits Plans: Gratuity (Unfunded)

The Company provides for gratuity for employees in India as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Employees who are in continuous service for a period of 5 years are eligible for gratuity. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service. The gratuity plan is an unfunded plan.

As per Actuarial Valuation as on 31st March, 2018, 31st March, 2017 and 1st April, 2016 and recognised in the financial statements in respect of Employee Benefit Schemes:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)		
	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17	1-Apr-16
I. Change in the defined benefit obligation			
1. Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	38.51	29.17	24.33
Current Service Cost	3.16	2.54	2.83
Past Service Cost	5.12	-	-
Interest Cost	2.80	2.33	1.95
Remeasurement gains / (losses)	(2.63)	4.77	1.14
Benefit payments	(0.84)	(0.29)	(1.08)
Others (Specify)			
Present value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	46.12	38.51	29.17
II. Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss			
1. Current service cost	3.16	2.54	
2. Past Service Credit	5.12	-	
3. Interest cost	2.80	2.33	
TOTAL	11.07	4.87	
III. Remeasurement (gains) / losses recognised in other Comprehensive Income			
Actuarial gains and loss arising from changes in financial assumptions	(1.18)	2.39	
Actuarial gains and loss arising from experience adjustments	(1.45)	2.38	
TOTAL	(2.63)	4.77	
IV. Actuarial assumptions			
1. Discount rate	7.78%	7.27%	7.99%
2. Salary escalation rate - over a long-term	6%	6%	6%
3. Mortality rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08)	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08)	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08)
4. Average future working lifetime	15 years	13 years	13 years
5. Attrition rate	1%	1%	1%
V. Sensitivity analysis for each significant actuarial assumption			
		0.5% increase	
Discount rate	(1.06)	(1.70)	
Salary escalation rate - over a long-term	0.43	1.90	
Attrition rate	1.07	0.21	

	0.5% Decrease	
Discount rate	1.16	1.88
Salary escalation rate - over a long-term	(0.41)	(1.72)
Attrition rate	(1.15)	(0.23)

VI. Maturity analysis of defined benefit obligation

Within the next 12 months	27.27	15.71
Between 2 and 5 years	3.69	3.02
Between 6 and 10 years	10.12	7.92
11 years and above	<u>46.57</u>	<u>78.22</u>
Total expected payments	87.65	104.86

B. Defined Contribution Plans:

(a) The Company has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	<u>31-Mar-18</u>	<u>31-Mar-17</u>
Contribution to provident fund and other fund	27.46	25.73

(b) The expenses for leave entitlement and compensated absences is recognized in the same manner as gratuity and total expense recognised for the year is ₹13.69 Lakhs (previous year ₹ 23.60 Lakhs).

(c) **Current/ non-current classification**

Particulars	<u>31-Mar-18</u>	<u>31-Mar-17</u>	<u>1-Apr-16</u>
Gratuity			
Current	27.27	15.71	10.93
Non Current	18.85	22.80	18.23
Leave Encashment (Including sick leave)			
Current	19.84	11.06	15.75
Non Current	13.82	8.95	11.70

Note No. 30 :- Information on Operating Business Segment:

- 1) Business segments are the basis for management control and hence form the basis for reporting. The business of each segment comprises of:
 - a) Trading activity: Trading - Consists of Trading in all Products and Commodities
 - b) Real Estate - comprising of Property Development and carrying on business or activities in real estate business of all types and
 - c) Generation of Renewable Energy.
- 2) Segment Revenue in the above segments includes sales of products / services net of taxes.
- 3) Segment Revenue in the geographical segments considered for disclosure are as follows:
 - a) Revenue within India includes sales to customers located within India.
 - b) Revenue outside India includes sales to customers located outside India.
- 4) Segment Revenue, Results, Assets and Liabilities include the respective amounts identifiable to each of the segments and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.
- 5) Based on the "management approach" defined in Ind AS 108 - Operating Segments, the Chief Operating Decision Maker evaluates the Company's performance and allocate resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments. Accordingly information has been presented along these segments.

(a) Segment Revenue

Particulars	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Trading	7,095.44	4,876.15
Real Estate	2.40	478.10
Renewable Energy	124.74	316.68
Others	16.53	23.37
TOTAL	7,239.10	5,694.29

There are no inter segment revenue.

(b) Segment Results

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Trading	22.26	(17.65)
Real Estate	(54.84)	288.28
Renewable Energy	(262.57)	(104.90)
TOTAL	(295.15)	165.73
Finance Cost	(1,115.26)	(631.56)
Other unallocable expenditure net of unallocable income	692.85	(88.54)
Profit /(Loss) before tax	(717.56)	(554.37)

(c) Segment Assets

Segment assets are measured in the same way as in the financial statements. These assets are allocated based on the operations of the segment

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017	April 01, 2016
Trading	2,525.47	1,742.32	2,907.70
Real Estate	2,094.61	2,147.10	1,615.68
Renewable Energy	1,621.79	1,891.72	2,109.01
Unallocated / Corporate	15,858.45	7,809.60	8,150.91
TOTAL	22,100.32	13,590.73	14,783.30

(d) Segment Liabilities

Segment Liabilities are measured in the same way as in the financial statements. These liabilities are allocated based on the operations of the segment

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017	April 01, 2016
Trading	927.92	144.65	1,385.85
Real Estate	16,700.45	8,246.17	6,844.73
Renewable Energy	48.74	17.64	12.78
Unallocated / Corporate	768.44	927.21	1,812.89
TOTAL	18,445.55	9,335.67	10,056.25

(e) Segment Capital Expenditure

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2018	As at 31 March, 2017
Trading	-	-
Real Estate	-	-
Renewable Energy	15.12	8.19
Others	461.32	3.40
TOTAL	476.44	11.59

(f) Depreciation and amortization expenses :

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2018	As at 31 March, 2017
Trading	-	-
Real Estate	4.33	4.41
Renewable Energy	204.36	233.74
Others	71.22	80.32
TOTAL	279.90	318.47

There are no non cash expenses other than Depreciation and amortization expenses

(g) Secondary Segment information - Geographical Segments

(Secondary segment disclosures are reported on the basis of geographical location of customers.

Geographic Information	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Revenue from External Customers		
India	7,239.10	5,694.29
Outside India	-	-
Total Revenue as per Statement of Profit and Loss	7,239.10	5,694.29

(h) All the Assets of the Company are located in India.

Information about major customers

For the Year ended March 31, 2018, in Trading segment One single customer contributed 10% or more to Company's revenue amounting to ₹. 6,000.42 Lakhs.

For the previous year ended March 31, 2017, in Trading segment two customer contributed 10% or more to Company's revenue amounting to ₹ 4,811.18 Lakhs. One customer contributed ₹ 3,846.74 and other customer contributed ₹ 964.44 Lakhs.

Adjustments and eliminations

Finance income and costs, and fair value gains and losses on financial assets are not allocated to individual segments as the underlying instruments are managed on a group basis.

Current taxes, deferred taxes and certain financial assets and liabilities are not allocated to those segments as they are also managed on a company basis.

Capital expenditure consists of additions of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investment properties.

Note No. 31 :- Related Party Disclosures as per Ind AS 24

(₹ in Lakhs)

Relationships :
Ownership Interest (%)

		<u>31st March,</u> <u>2018</u>	<u>31st March,</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>1st April,</u> <u>2016</u>
Where Control Exists : Subsidiary Companies:				
Modern India Property Developers Limited	India	100	100	100
Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited	India	51	51	51
Modern International (Asia) Limited	Hong Kong	100	100	100
Verifacts Services Private Limited	India	76	76	76
Other Significant influences:				
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	India			
F. Pudumjee Investment Co. Pvt. Ltd.	India			
Modern Derivatives & Commodities Pvt. Ltd.	India			
Alcyone Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	India			
Camellia Mercantile Pvt. Ltd.	India			
Candescent Traders Pvt. Ltd.	India			
Ignatius trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	India			
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	India			
Vedant Mercantile Pvt. Ltd.	India			

Key Management Personnel & Relatives :

Mr. Vijay Kumar Jatia	Chairman & Managing Director
Mrs. Gauri Jatia	Director
Mr. Sidhant Jatia	President
Mr. Mudit Jatia	President

Non executive directors and enterprises over which they are able to exercise significant influence (with whom transactions have taken place)

Mr Anand Didwania	Non Executive Director
Mr Shivkumar Israni	Non Executive Director
Mr Rajas Doshi	Non Executive Director
Mr Pradip Bubna	Non Executive Director
Mr Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla	Non Executive Director
Maneksha & Sethna	Advocates & Solicitors

Transactions carried out with related parties referred as above, in ordinary course of business. Related Parties are identified by the Company and relied upon by the Auditors.

	<u>31st March, 2018</u>	<u>31st March, 2017</u>
Dividend Received		
Verifacts Services Pvt. Ltd	19.00	-
Service Charges Received		
Verifacts Services Pvt. Ltd	53.00	36.00
Inter Corporate Deposit taken		
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	100.00
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	240.00

Repayment of Inter Corporate Deposit taken		
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	240.00
Interest on Inter Corporate Loans taken		
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	5.72
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	10.82
Managerial Remuneration		
Mr. Vijay Kumar Jatia	156.52	124.08
Sitting Fees to Non Executive Directots	23.20	26.80
Remuneration:		-
Mr. Sidhant Jatia	74.59	75.13
Mr. Mudit Jatia	74.59	75.25
Inter Corporate Deposit given		
Verifacts Services Private Limited	75.00	-
Repayment of Inter Corporate Deposit given		
Verifacts Services Private Limited	75.00	-
Interest on Inter Corporate Deposit given		
Verifacts Services Private Limited	0.07	-
Outstanding Balances:		
Investments in Shares:		
Modern India Property Developers Limited - Equity Shares	1,500.00	1,500.00
Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited - Equity Shares	2.55	2.55
Provision for Diminution in Value of Investment in respect of above	2.55	2.55
Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited - Preference Shares	475.00	475.00
Modern International (Asia) Limited - Equity Shares	553.89	553.89
Verifacts Services Private Limited - Equity Shares	2,912.36	2,912.36
Inter Corporate Loans taken		
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	100.00
Guarantees Given		
Modern International (Asia) Ltd.	3,642.47	3,630.96
Compensation of key managerial personnel		
The remuneration of directors and other members of key managerial personnel during the year was as follows:		
Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31/03/2018	31/03/2017
Short-term employee benefits	145.50	115.26
Post-employment benefits	11.02	8.82
Other long-term benefits	-	-
Total	156.52	124.08

Key Managerial Personnel and Relatives of Promoters who are under the employment of the Company are entitled to post employment benefits and other long term employee benefits recognised as per Ind AS 19 - 'Employee Benefits' in the financial statements. As these employee benefits are lump sum amounts provided on the basis of actuarial valuation, the same is not included above.

The remuneration of directors and key executives is determined by the remuneration committee having regard to the performance of individuals.

Note No. 32 :- Financial Instruments and Risk Review
Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Company's principal financial liabilities, other than derivatives, comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include loans, trade and other receivables, and cash and cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations.

The Company's business activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, namely liquidity risk, market risks and credit risk. The Company's senior management has the overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework.

(A) (i) Market Risk- Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of the financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. In order to optimize the Company's position with regards to interest income and interest expenses and to manage the interest rate risk, treasury performs a comprehensive corporate interest rate risk management by balancing the proportion of fixed rate and floating rate financial instruments in its total portfolio.

According to the Company interest rate risk exposure is only for floating rate borrowings. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period was outstanding for the whole year. A 50 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Exposure to interest rate risk

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Total Borrowings	611.91	813.51	1,138.33
% of Borrowings out of above bearing variable rate of interest	98.61%	87.71%	18.76%

Interest rate sensitivity
A change of 50 bps in interest rates would have following Impact on profit before tax

	2017-18	2016-17
50 bp increase would decrease the profit before tax by	3.06	4.07
50 bp decrease would Increase the profit before tax by	3.06	4.07

(ii) Market Risk- Price Risk
Exposure

The Company's exposure to equity securities price risk arises from investments held by the Company and classified in the balance sheet at fair value through profit and loss. To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Company diversifies its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is done in accordance with the limits set by the Company.

Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact of increases/decreases of the BSE index on the Company's investment in quoted equity shares and units of mutual funds and Gain/Loss for the period. The analysis is based on the assumption that the index has increased by 5 % or decreased by 5 % with all other variables held constant, and that all the Company's equity instruments and units of mutual funds moved in line with the index.

Impact on Profit before tax on account of quoted equity shares
A change of 50 bps in interest rates would have following Impact on profit before tax

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
BSE Sensex 30- Increase 5%	81.68	10.48	11.74
BSE Sensex 30- Decrease 5%	81.68	10.48	11.74

Impact on Profit before tax on account of units of mutual funds

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
BSE Sensex 30- Increase 5%	235.13	50.41	47.43
BSE Sensex 30- Decrease 5%	235.13	50.41	47.43

Above referred sensitivity pertains to quoted equity investment and units of mutual funds. Profit for the year would increase/ (decrease) as a result of gains/ losses on equity investments and units of mutual funds as at fair value through profit or loss.

B) CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions and other financial instruments.

Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectations of recovery, such as a debtor failing to engage in a repayment plan with the Company. Where loans or receivables have been written off, the Company continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivable due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognized as income in the statement of profit and loss.

Trade receivables are in respect of Trading activity. Ongoing credit evaluation is performed on the financial condition of accounts receivable. [also refer note 8 (i)]

The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are mutual funds with high credit-ratings assigned by credit-agencies.

In addition, the Company is exposed to credit risk in relation to guarantee given to Indian Overseas Bank on behalf of Wholly Owned Subsidiary Company. The Company's maximum exposure in this respect is the maximum amount the Company could have to pay if the guarantee is called on. As at 31 March 2018, an amount of ₹3,642.47 Lakhs (31 March 2017: ₹3,630.96 Lakhs and 31 March 2016: ₹3,714.64 Lakhs) has been disclosed as contingent liabilities. The Company does not expect any outflow of resources in respect of the above.

Ageing of Trade receivables (net of provisions)

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Not due			
0 to 3 months	1,057.67	489.74	1,561.51
3 to 6 months	102.63	14.70	3.43
6 to 12 months	52.19	0.59	-
beyond 12 months	1,360.09	1,359.51	1,377.46
Total	2,572.60	1,864.54	2,942.40

Movement in provisions of doubtful debts

Particulars	As at	As at
	31st March, 2018	31st March, 2017
Opening provision	17.95	-
Add:- Provision made during the year	118.82	17.95
Less:- Provision write off	-	-
Less:- Provision reversed	-	-
Closing provisions	136.76	17.95

Movement in provisions of doubtful advances

Particulars	As at	As at
	31st March, 2018	31st March, 2017
Opening provision	-	-
Add:- Provision made during the year	29.97	-
Less:- Provision write off	-	-
Less:- Provision reversed	-	-
Closing provisions	29.97	-

Financial instruments and cash deposits

Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the management in accordance with the Company's policy. Counterparty credit limits are reviewed by the management on an annual basis, and may be updated throughout the year. The limits are set to minimise the concentration of risks and therefore mitigate financial loss through counterparty's potential failure to make payments.

(C) LIQUIDITY RISK

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, Company treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines. Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities below) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows.

Maturity pattern of Borrowings

Particulars	0-1 years	1-5 years	beyond 5years	Total
31-Mar-18				
Long term borrowings (Including current maturity of long tern debt)	4.05	4.43	-	8.49
Short term borrowings	603.43	-	-	603.43
Total	607.48	4.43	-	611.91
31-Mar-17				
Long term borrowings (Including current maturity of long tern debt)	-	-	-	-
Short term borrowings	813.51	-	-	813.51
Total	813.51	-	-	813.51

As at 31st March,'18	Carrying Amount	upto 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Trade Payable	1,152.92	1,152.92	-	1,152.92
Other Financial liability (Current and Non Current)	13,256.68	123.90	13,132.78	13,256.68
Total	14,409.60	1,276.81	13,132.78	14,409.60
As at 31st March,'17	Carrying Amount	upto 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Trade Payable	125.60	125.60	-	125.60
Other Financial liability (Current and Non Current)	6,524.60	91.69	6,432.92	6,524.60
Total	6,650.20	217.28	6,432.92	6,650.20

(D) CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's objective to manage its capital is to ensure continuity of business while at the same time provide reasonable returns to its various stakeholders but keep associated costs under control. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

In order to achieve this, requirement of capital is reviewed periodically with reference to operating and business plans that take into account capital expenditure and strategic investments. Apart from internal accrual, sourcing of capital is done through borrowing, both short term and long term. The Board of Directors seeks to maintain a balance between the higher returns that might be possible with higher levels of borrowings and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position.

Dividend	As at 31st March, 2018	As at 31st March, 2017
Equity shares		
Final dividend for the year ended 31st March, 2017 of ₹ 0.30 (31st March, 2016 : ₹ 0.30) per fully paid share	112.63	112.63
Dividends not recognised at the end of the reporting period		
addition to the above dividends, since year end the directors have recommended the payment of a final dividend of ₹ 0.30 per fully paid equity share (31st March, 2017 – ₹ 0.30). This proposed dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting.	112.63	112.63

Debt Equity Ratio

The Company monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'total equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings, less cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances and current investments.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Borrowings	611.91	813.51	1,138.33
Less : Cash and Cash equivalents	(54.56)	(7.21)	(19.04)
Less : Other Bank Balances	(23.46)	(20.86)	(23.05)
Less : Current Investments	(1,984.98)	-	-
Total Debt	(1,451.08)	785.44	1,096.24
Equity	3,654.77	4,255.06	4,727.05
Total Equity	3,654.77	4,255.06	4,727.05
Debt Equity Ratio	(0.40)	0.18	0.23

Note No. 33 :- FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT
A - Financial Instrument by category and hierarchy

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

1. Fair value of cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposits, trade and other short term receivables, trade payables, other financial assets and other financial liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to short term maturities of these instruments.
2. For financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value, the carrying amounts are equal to the fair values.

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: techniques which use inputs that have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

Financial Assets and Liabilities as at 31st March, 2018	Routed through Profit and Loss				Carried at amortised cost				(₹ in Lakhs)
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Total amount
Financial Assets									
Non Current Investments									
- Equity instrument	1,100.10	-	-	1,100.10	-	-	-	-	1,100.10
- Other instrument	533.59	-	-	533.59	-	-	-	-	533.59
- Mutual Funds	4,702.57	-	-	4,702.57	-	-	-	-	4,702.57
- Bonds & Debentures	-	-	-	-	300.30	-	-	300.30	300.30
Current Investments in mutual funds	1,984.98	-	-	1,984.98	-	-	-	-	1,984.98
Other financial assets - Non current	-	-	-	-	-	-	330.30	330.30	330.30
Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,572.60	2,572.60	2,572.60
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.56	54.56	54.56
Bank balances other than cash & cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.46	23.46	23.46
Other financial assets - current	-	-	-	-	-	-	197.75	197.75	197.75
Total	8,321.24	-	-	8,321.24	300.30	-	3,178.66	3,478.96	11,800.20
Financial Liabilities									
Non Current Borrowings									
- Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.43	4.43	4.43
- Non Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	603.43	603.43	603.43
- Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,132.78	13,132.78	13,132.78
- Trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	127.95	127.95	127.95
- Trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,152.92	1,152.92	1,152.92
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,021.51	15,021.51	15,021.51

Financial Assets and Liabilities as at 31st March, 2017	Routed through Profit and Loss				Carried at amortised cost				Total amount
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	
Financial Assets									
Non Current Investments									
- Equity instrument	209.52	-	-	209.52	-	-	-	-	209.52
- Mutual Funds	1,008.13	-	-	1,008.13	-	-	-	-	1,008.13
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	33.66	-	-	33.66	33.66
Current Investments in mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets - Non current	-	-	-	-	-	-	315.30	315.30	315.30
Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,864.54	1,864.54	1,864.54
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.21	7.21	7.21
Bank balances other than cash & cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.86	20.86	20.86
Other financial assets - current	-	-	-	-	-	-	227.78	227.78	227.78
Total	1,217.65	-	-	1,217.65	33.66	-	2,435.68	2,469.34	3,686.99
Financial Liabilities									
Non Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	813.51	813.51	813.51
Non Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,432.92	6,432.92	6,432.92
Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	91.69	91.69	91.69
Trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	125.60	125.60	125.60
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,463.71	7,463.71	7,463.71
Financial Assets and Liabilities as at 31st March, 2016									
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Total amount
Financial Assets									
Non Current Investments									
- Equity instrument	234.87	-	-	234.87	-	-	-	-	234.87
- Mutual Funds	948.55	-	-	948.55	-	-	-	-	948.55
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	33.66	-	-	33.66	33.66
Current Investments in mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial assets - Non current	-	-	-	-	-	-	313.00	313.00	313.00
Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,942.40	2,942.40	2,942.40
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.04	19.04	19.04
Bank balances other than cash & cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.05	23.05	23.05
Other financial assets - current	-	-	-	-	-	-	112.68	112.68	112.68
Total	1,183.42	-	-	1,183.42	33.66	-	3,410.16	3,443.82	4,627.24
Financial Liabilities									
Non Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	900.00	900.00	900.00
Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	213.53	213.53	213.53
Non Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,295.25	5,295.25	5,295.25
Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	151.33	151.33	151.33
Trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,385.85	1,385.85	1,385.85
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,945.97	7,945.97	7,945.97

B - Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

(₹ in Lakhs)

	As at 31 st March, 2018		As at 31 st March, 2017		As at 31 st March, 2016	
	Carrying amount	Fair Value	Carrying amount	Fair Value	Carrying amount	Fair Value
Financial Assets						
Investment In Bonds & Debentures	300.30	300.97	33.66	37.89	33.66	33.66
Financial assets - Current & non current	3,178.66	3,178.66	2,435.68	2,435.68	3,410.16	3,410.16
Total	3,478.96	3,479.63	2,469.34	2,473.57	3,443.82	3,443.82
Financial liabilities						
Financial liabilities - Current & non current	14,413.65	14,413.65	6,650.20	6,650.20	6,832.43	6,832.43
Borrowings	607.86	607.86	813.51	813.51	1,113.53	1,113.53
Total	15,021.51	15,021.51	7,463.71	7,463.71	7,945.97	7,945.97

Note 34 :- Disclosures as required by Indian Accounting standard (Ind AS) 101 First time adoption of Indian accounting standard

The Company has adopted Ind AS with effect from 1 April 2017 with comparatives being restated. Accordingly the impact of transition has been provided in the Opening Reserves as at 1 April 2016 and all the periods presented have been restated accordingly.

(i) Exemptions availed on first time adoption of Ind AS 101:

On first time adoption of Ind AS, Ind AS 101 allows certain exemptions from the retrospective application of certain requirements under Ind AS. The Company has availed the following exemptions:

- Since, there is no change in the functional currency of the Company, it has opted to continue with the carrying values measured under the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the cost less depreciation for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets on the date of transition
- The Company has opted to continue with the carrying values measured under the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the deemed cost for investment in subsidiaries on the date of transition to Ind AS.

(ii) Exceptions

The following mandatory exceptions have been applied in accordance with Ind AS 101 in preparing the financial statements:

(a) Estimates

The estimates at 1 April 2016 and at March 31, 2017 are consistent with those made for the same dates in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any differences in accounting policies) apart from the following items where application of previous GAAP did not require estimation:

- Impairment of financial assets based on the expected credit loss model; and
- Investments in equity instruments carried as FVPL.

The estimates used by the Company to present the amounts in accordance with the Ind AS 109 on the basis of facts and circumstances that existed at the date on transaction to Ind AS.

(b) Classification and measurement of financial assets

The Company has classified the financial assets and liabilities in accordance with Ind AS 109 on the basis of facts and circumstances that existed at the date on transition to Ind AS.

(iii) Transition to Ind AS - Reconciliations

The following reconciliations provide a quantification of the effect of significant differences arising from the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS as required under Ind AS 101:

- Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 (Transition Date)
- A - Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at March 31, 2017
B - Reconciliation of Total Comprehensive Income for the year ended March 31, 2017
- Reconciliation of Equity as at April 1, 2016 and as at March 31, 2017
- Adjustments to the statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2017.

The presentation requirements under Previous GAAP differs from Ind AS, and hence, Previous GAAP information has been regrouped for ease of reconciliation with Ind AS. The Regrouped Previous GAAP information is derived from the Financial Statements of the Company prepared in accordance with Previous GAAP.

I. Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at April 1, 2016

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Notes to first time adoption	Regrouped Previous GAAP	Ind AS adjustments	Ind AS
ASSETS				
Non-current assets				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	C	2,371.23	(226.23)	2,145.00
(b) Capital work-in-progress		364.11	-	364.11
(c) Investment Property	C	-	226.23	226.23
(d) Other Intangible assets		0.61	-	0.61
(e) Intangible assets under development		14.19	-	14.19
(f) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	B	6,659.95	3.38	6,663.33
(ii) Other Financial Assets	D	324.28	(11.29)	313.00
(g) Non Current Tax Assets (Net)		84.94	-	84.94
(h) Deferred tax assets (net)	I	144.68	79.13	223.81
(i) Other non-current assets	D&I	131.08	(72.82)	58.25
Current assets				
(a) Inventories	E	1,651.94	(257.86)	1,394.08
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Trade receivables		2,942.40	-	2,942.40
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents		19.04	-	19.04
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above		23.05	-	23.05
(iv) Other financial assets		112.68	-	112.68
(c) Other current assets		195.52	3.06	198.58
Total Assets		15,039.70	(256.40)	14,783.30
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Equity				
(a) Equity Share capital		750.86	-	750.86
(b) Other equity	G	3,839.17	137.02	3,976.19
LIABILITIES				
Non-current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		900.00	-	900.00
(ii) Other financial liabilities	E	7,600.00	(2,304.75)	5,295.25
(b) Provisions		29.93	-	29.93
(c) Other Non current liabilities	E	-	1,549.48	1,549.48
Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		213.53	-	213.53
(ii) Trade payables		1,385.85	-	1,385.85
(iii) Other financial liabilities		151.33	-	151.33
(b) Provisions	A	162.49	(135.56)	26.93
(c) Other current liabilities	E	6.53	497.41	503.94
Total Equity and Liabilities		15,039.70	(256.40)	14,783.30

II. A - Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at March 31, 2017

Particulars	Notes to first time adoption	Regrouped Previous GAAP	₹ in Lakhs)	
			Ind AS adjustments	Ind AS
ASSETS				
Non-current assets				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	C	2054.22	(221.83)	1,832.39
(b) Capital work-in-progress		348.89	-	348.89
(c) Investment Property	C	-	221.83	221.83
(e) Other Intangible assets		-	-	-
(f) Intangible assets under development		16.69	-	16.69
(g) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	B	6,547.99	149.57	6,697.56
(ii) Other Finance Assets	D	323.68	(8.38)	315.30
(h) Non Current Tax Assets (Net)		87.55	-	87.55
(i) Deferred tax assets (net)	I	414.40	31.91	446.31
(j) Other non-current assets	D&I	131.08	(75.89)	55.18
Current assets				
(a) Inventories	E	1,648.80	(276.71)	1,372.09
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Trade receivables		1,864.54	-	1,864.54
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents		7.21	-	7.21
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above		20.86	-	20.86
(iv) Other Financial Assets		227.78	-	227.78
(c) Current Tax Assets (Net)				
(d) Other current assets	D	73.49	3.07	76.56
Total Assets		13,767.15	(176.43)	13,590.73
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Equity				
(a) Equity Share capital		750.86	-	750.86
(b) Other equity	G	3,403.92	100.28	3,504.20
LIABILITIES				
Non-current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		-	-	-
(ii) Trade payables		-	-	-
(iii) Other financial liabilities				
(other than those specified in (b) below, to be specified)	E	8,500.00	(2,067.08)	6,432.92
(b) Provisions		31.75	-	31.75
(c) Other non-current liabilities	E	-	1,224.22	1,224.22
Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		813.51	-	813.51
(ii) Trade payables		125.60	-	125.60

(iii) Other financial liabilities (other than those specified in (c) below)		91.69	-	91.69
(b) Provisions		26.95	-	26.95
(c) Other current liabilities	E	22.88	566.16	589.04
Total Equity and Liabilities		<u>13,767.15</u>	<u>(176.43)</u>	<u>13,590.73</u>

II. B - Reconciliation of statement of profit or loss for the year ended March 31, 2017

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Notes to firsttime adoption	Regrouped Previous GAAP	Ind AS adjustments	Ind AS
Revenue from operations		5,694.29	-	5,694.29
Other Income	B, D&E	236.08	706.59	942.67
Total Revenue (I + II + III)		5,930.38	706.59	6,636.97
EXPENSES				
(a) Cost of materials consumed		4,797.51	-	4,797.51
(b) Changes in stock of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	E	3.15	18.84	21.99
(c) Employee benefit expense	F	491.10	(4.77)	486.33
(d) Finance costs	E	92.90	538.66	631.56
(e) Depreciation and amortisation expense		318.47	-	318.47
(f) Other expenses	D	932.42	3.06	935.48
Total Expenses (V)		6,635.55	555.79	7,191.34
Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax (IV - V + VI)		(705.17)	150.80	(554.37)
Exceptional Items		-	-	-
Profit/(loss) before tax (VII - VIII)		(705.17)	150.80	(554.37)
Tax Expense				
(1) Current tax				
(i) Current tax		-	-	-
(ii) Current tax relating to previous years		(0.21)	-	(0.21)
(2) Deferred tax	I	(269.71)	48.79	(220.92)
Profit/(loss) after tax from continuing operations		(435.25)	102.01	(333.24)
Other comprehensive income				
A Items that will not be recycled to profit or loss				
Remeasurement of the defined benefit plans	F	-	(4.77)	(4.77)
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	I	-	1.58	1.58
Total comprehensive income for the period		(435.25)	98.82	(336.43)

III. A- Reconciliation of Equity

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	Asat 31st March 2017	Asat 1st April 2016
Equity as reported under previous GAAP		4,154.78	4,590.03
Ind AS: Adjustments increase (decrease):			
Fair Valuations of Investments	B	149.57	3.38
Real Estate income on fair valuation of security deposit	E	2,104.97	1,547.48

Finance cost recognised on valuations of Financial liabilities	E	(1,828.27)	(1,289.61)
Impact on changes in inventories due to fair valuation of security deposit	E	(276.71)	(257.86)
Rent Expense recognised on fair valuation of security deposit	D	(7.92)	(4.86)
Interest income recognised on valuations of Financial assets	D	6.96	4.06
Deferred tax on above adjustments (net)	I & J	(48.33)	(1.12)
Proposed dividend (including Dividend Distribution Tax)	A	-	135.56
Total		100.28	137.02
Equity as reported under IND AS		4,255.06	4,727.05

III B - Reconciliation of Income Statement

PARTICULARS	Notes	FY 2016-17
Net profit / (Loss) as per previous GAAP (Indian GAAP)		(435.25)
Ind AS: Adjustments increase (decrease):		
Fair Valuations of Investments	B	146.19
Real Estate income on fair valuation of security deposit	E	557.50
Finance cost recognised on valuations of Financial liabilities	E	(538.66)
Impact on changes in inventories due to fair valuation of security deposit	E	(18.84)
Rent Expense recognised on fair valuation of security deposit	D	(3.06)
Interest income recognised on valuations of Financial assets	D	2.91
Remeasurement of Employee Benefit - Transferred to OCI	F	4.77
Deferred tax on above adjustments (net)	I & J	(48.79)
Total adjustment to profit or loss		102.01
Net Profit / (Loss) for the year under IND AS		(333.24)
OCI - Remeasurement of Employee Benefit	F	(4.77)
Deferred tax on above adjustment	I & J	1.58
Total adjustment to OCI		(3.19)
Total comprehensive income under Ind ASs		(336.43)

(iv) Adjustments to the statement of cash flows

Particulars	Previous GAAP	Adjustments*	Ind AS
Net Cash Flow from Operating activities	(544.00)	899.70	355.70
Net Cash Flow from Investing activities	185.44	2.50	187.94
Net Cash Flow from Financing activities	346.73	(1,402.17)	(1,055.44)
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(11.83)	(499.98)	(511.81)
Cash and cash equivalents as at April 1, 2016	19.04	(213.53)	(194.49)
Cash and cash equivalents as at March 31, 2017	7.21	(713.51)	(706.30)

* The Ind AS adjustments are either non cash adjustments or are regrouping among the cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities. However, for the purpose of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalent comprise of cash at bank and on hand, short term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less and is net of outstanding bank overdraft as the same is considered an integral part of Company's cash management.

Notes for the above reconciliations:
A Proposed dividend

Under the previous GAAP, dividends proposed including dividend distribution tax by the board of directors after the balance sheet date but before the approval of the financial statements were considered as adjusting events and accordingly, provision for proposed dividend was recognised as a liability. Under Ind AS, such dividends are recognised when the same is approved by the shareholders in the general meeting. Accordingly, the liability for proposed dividend of ₹135.56 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016 included under provisions has been reversed with corresponding adjustment to retained earnings. Consequently, the total equity has been increased by an equivalent amount.

B Fair Valuation of Investments - Other Than Investments in Subsidiaries

Under the previous GAAP, investments in equity instruments and mutual funds were classified as long-term investments or current investments based on the intended holding period and realisability. Long-term investments were carried at cost less provision for other than temporary decline in the value of such investments. Current investments were carried at lower of cost and fair value. Under Ind AS, the Company has designated such investments as FVTPL. The resulting fair value changes of these investments have been recognised in retained earnings ₹ 149.57 Lakhs as at 31st March, 2017 (₹ 3.38 Lakhs As at 1 April, 2016).

C Investment Property:

Under the previous GAAP, investment properties were presented as part of PPE. Under Ind AS, investment properties are required to be separately presented on the face of the Balance sheet. Accordingly, investment property of ₹ 226.23 Lakhs as at April 1, 2016 has been reclassified from PPE to Investment Property. There is no impact on the total equity or profits as a result of this adjustment.

D Financial Asset - Security deposits

Under the previous GAAP, interest free security deposits are recorded at their transaction value. Under Ind AS, all non current financial assets are required to be recognised at fair value. Accordingly, the Company has fair valued the security deposits under Ind AS. Difference between fair value of security deposits and the carrying value (transaction value) as per Previous GAAP has been recognised as deferred lease rent. Consequently, the amount of security deposits has been decreased by ₹ 8.38 Lakhs as at 31st March, 2017 (₹ 11.29 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016). The deferred lease rent increased by ₹ 4.36 Lakhs as at 31st March, 2017 (₹ 7.42 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016). Total equity decreased by ₹ 0.95 Lakhs as at March 31, 2017 (₹ 0.80 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016). The profit for the year and total equity as at 31st March, 2017 decreased by ₹ 0.15 Lakhs (net) due to amortisation of the deferred lease rent of ₹ 3.06 Lakhs is partially off-set by the notional interest income of ₹ 2.91 Lakhs recognised on these security deposits.

E Financial Liability - Security deposits

Under the previous GAAP, interest free security deposits are recorded at their undiscounted transaction value. Under Ind AS, all non current financial liabilities are required to be recognised at fair value. Accordingly, the Company has fair valued the security deposits under Ind AS taking assumption of repayment period. Difference between fair value of security deposits and the carrying value (transaction value) as per Previous GAAP has been recognised as deferred revenue on security deposit. Consequently, the amount of security deposits has been decreased by ₹ 2,067.08 Lakhs as at 31st March, 2017 (₹ 2,304.75 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016). The real estate income received in advance increased by ₹ 1,790.38 Lakhs as at 31st March, 2017 (₹ 2,046.89 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016). Total equity increased by ₹ 276.71 Lakhs as at March 31, 2017 (₹ 257.86 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016). Further, the Company has recognized revenue of ₹ 557.50 Lakhs as Real Estate Income and ₹ 538.66 Lakhs as finance cost on fair valuation of security deposits. Since this security deposit is against real estate business activity, the corresponding net impact of ₹ 18.84 Lakhs for (₹ 557.50 Lakhs minus ₹ 538.66 Lakhs) the year ended March 31, 2017 (₹ 257.86 Lakhs as at April 1, 2016) has been debited to Inventory of Real estate business.

F Remeasurement of post employment benefit obligation

Under Ind AS, Remeasurement i.e. actuarial gains and losses and the return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in the net interest expense on the net defined benefit liability are recognised in other comprehensive income instead of profit and loss. Actuarial loss of ₹ 4.77 Lakhs is reclassified from Employee Benefits Expenses to other comprehensive income, resulting in decrease in Employee Benefits Expenses for the year March 2017.

G Retained earnings

Retained earnings as at April 1, 2016 has been adjusted consequent to the above Ind AS transition adjustments (refer IIIA above).

H Other comprehensive income

Under Ind AS, all items of income and expense recognised in a period should be included in profit or loss for the period, unless a standard requires or permits otherwise. Items of income and expense that are not recognised in profit or loss but are shown in the statement of profit and loss as 'other comprehensive income' includes Remeasurement of defined benefit plans. The concept of other comprehensive income did not exist under previous GAAP.

I Deferred Tax

- a) Deferred Tax on aforesaid Ind AS adjustments.
- b) Under IGAAP, MAT credit entitlement is presented under other non current assets. However, under Ind AS, MAT credit entitlement is considered as deferred tax assets and accordingly MAT credit of ₹ 80.25 Lakhs as at April 1, 2016 has been reclassified. There is no impact on the total equity or profits as a result of this adjustment.

J Current Tax

Tax component on Actuarial Gains and losses which is transferred to Other Comprehensive Income under Ind AS.

Note No. 35 :-

In the opinion of the Board, current assets, loans and advances are approximately of the value stated, if realised in the ordinary course of business.

Note No. 36 :-

In accordance with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company did not have any long term contracts including derivatives contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.

Note No. 37 :-

The Company has a long term investment of ₹1500.00 Lakhs in Equity Shares of Modern India Property Developers Limited (MIPDL), a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Company. As per Audited Account of MIPDL, there is Accumulated loss of ₹669.87 Lakhs as at March 31, 2018 (Previous Year ₹ 536.39 Lakhs). In view of the Long Term and strategic nature of investment, plans for new business initiatives and other ensuing business activity, the management is of the opinion that diminution in value of investment is temporary in nature and hence no provision is considered necessary in respect of the same in standalone results.

Note No. 38 :- Corporate Social Responsibility

During the year, the Company has Donated NIL (Previous year ₹6.05 Lakhs) as a part of Corporate Social Responsibility. Details of amount pending at the end of the year are as under.

Particulars	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Amount unspent at the beginning of the year	-	5.69
Amount required to be spent for the year	-	0.27
Amount spent during the Year	-	6.05
Amount unspent at the end of the year	-	-

Note No. 39 :- Net Debt Reconciliation

Particulars	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Cash and Cash Equivalents and Bank overdraft	(548.87)	(706.30)
Non-Current Borrowings (Including Current Maturities)	8.49	-
Current Borrowings	-	100.00
Interest Payable	-	-
Net Debt	(540.38)	(606.30)

Particulars	Cash and Cash Equivalents and Bank overdraft	Non-Current Borrowings (Including Current Maturities)	Current Borrowings	Interest Payable	TOTAL
Net Debt as at 1st April, 2018	(706.30)	-	100.00	3.38	(606.30)
Cash Flows	157.43	8.49	(100.00)	-	65.92
Finance Cost	-	-	-	1,115.26	1,115.26
Interest paid	-	-	-	(36.38)	(36.38)
Other Non Cash Movements	-	-	-	-	-
- Fair Value Adjustments	-	-	-	(1,078.88)	(1,078.88)
Net Debt as at 31st March, 2018	(548.87)	8.49	-	-	(540.38)

As per our report of even date attached

For Khandelwal Jain & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain

Partner

Membership No. 048725

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah

Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora

Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

V. K. Jatia

Chairman & Managing Director

Directors

A. Didwania

P. K. Bubna

Gauri Jatia

R. R. Doshi

S. D. Israni

K. Kalyaniwalla

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of
Modern India Limited

1. Report on the Consolidated Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated Ind AS financial statements of **Modern India Limited** (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), comprising of the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements").

2. Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance (including other comprehensive income), consolidated cash flows and changes in equity of the Group in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

3. Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made, as well as evaluating the

overall presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

4. Basis for Qualified opinion

In case of Holding Company, trade receivables as on March 31, 2018 include an amount of ₹ 1359.51 lakhs (net off ₹ 93.61 lakhs recovered till date) outstanding in respect of commodities trading transaction done on National Spot Exchange Limited (NSE). The Holding Company has filed a representative suit in the Hon'ble Bombay High Court for recovery of the same. Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) had ordered merger of 63 Moons Technologies Limited with NSEL which was up held by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay. The same has been challenged by 63 Moons Technological Limited in the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India, who has stayed the merger. Pending outcome of the legal suit and resolution of uncertainties involved, the management has considered the receivable as good for recovery. However, in the absence of appropriate audit evidence, we are unable to determine the extent of recovery possible in this case.

5. Qualified Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements and on other financial information of the subsidiaries, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for qualified opinion paragraph above, give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs (financial position) of the Group as at March 31, 2018, and their consolidated loss (financial performance including other comprehensive income), their consolidated cash flows and consolidated changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

6. Other Matters

- (a) We did not audit the financial statements of four subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflect total assets and net assets as at March 31 2018, total revenues and net cash inflow / (outflow) for the year ended on that date considered as under in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on financial statements audited by other auditors:

₹ in Lakhs				
Name of the subsidiary	Total Assets as at March 31, 2018	Total Net Assets as at March 31, 2018	Total Revenue for the year ended March 31, 2018	Net Cash Inflow / (Outflow)
Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited	454.40	331.44	0.22	(2.95)
Modern India Property Developers Limited	831.23	830.13	29.23	1.05
Modern International (Asia) Limited *	1,750.14	1443.30	4,361.99	132.51
Verifacts Services Private Limited	1,364.44	982.56	1,889.75	(9.54)

These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the

Management, and our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, insofar as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act insofar as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Our opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

- (b) The comparative financial information of the Group for the year ended March 31, 2017 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 included in these consolidated Ind AS financial statements, are based on the previously issued statutory financial statements prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) audited by the predecessor auditor whose report for the year ended March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 dated May 19, 2017 and May 26, 2016 respectively expressed a modified opinion on those financial statements, as adjusted for the differences in accounting principles adopted by the Company on transition to the Ind AS, which have been audited by us. For the purpose of the comparative financial information for the year ended March 31, 2017 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 in respect of subsidiaries as referred to in Para 6(a) above, we have relied on the comparative financial information included in their standalone financial statements as at March 31, 2016 and audited by other auditors.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

7. Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditors on separate financial statements and the other financial information of subsidiaries, as noted in the 'other matters' paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- (b) In our opinion, except for the effect of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, proper books of account as required by law maintained by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries included in the Group including relevant records relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and records of the Holding Company and the reports of the other auditors.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries included in the Group including relevant records relating to preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
- (d) Except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
- (e) The matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, may have an adverse effect on the functioning of the Group.
- (f) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March

31,2018 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies, none of the directors of the Holding company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2018 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

- (g) The qualification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph.
- (h) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A".
- (i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the subsidiaries, as noted in the 'Other Matters' paragraph:
 - a) The consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group – Refer note 9(i) to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
 - b) The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts during the year ended March 31, 2018– Refer note 37 to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements.
 - c) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company, and its subsidiary companies incorporated in India during the year ended March 31, 2018.

For Khandelwal Jain & Co.

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 105049W

Sd/-

Narendra Jain

Partner

Membership No: 048725

Place: Mumbai

Date: May 24, 2018

Annexure-A to the Independent Auditor's Report

(Referred to in paragraph 7 (h) of the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Modern India Limited on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2018)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31 March 2018, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Modern India Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiary companies which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company's and its subsidiary companies', which are incorporated in India, internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Holding Company's and its subsidiary companies', which are incorporated in India, internal financial controls over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial controls over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance

with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial controls over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matter

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to separate financial statements of three subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

For Khandelwal Jain & Co.

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration No. 105049W

Sd/-

Narendra Jain

Partner

Membership No: 048725

Place: Mumbai

Date: May 24, 2018

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2018

Particulars	Note No.	(₹ in Lakhs)		
		As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at 1 April, 2016
A ASSETS				
1 Non-current assets				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	3(a)	2,051.47	1,931.71	2,242.78
(b) Capital work-in-progress		355.89	348.89	364.11
(c) Investment Property	3(b)	461.51	465.82	470.22
(d) Intangible assets	4	43.81	14.08	22.45
(e) Goodwill	4	2,362.11	2,362.11	2,362.11
(f) Intangible assets under development		-	16.69	14.19
(g) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	5 (a)	6,930.30	1,406.31	1,325.09
(ii) Other financial assets	6	364.59	359.60	348.89
(h) Non Current Tax Assets (Net)	25	331.09	315.77	294.23
(i) Deferred tax assets (net)	25	711.69	460.58	223.81
(j) Other non-current assets	7	208.21	55.18	58.25
		13,820.66	7,736.73	7,726.13
2 Current assets				
(a) Inventories	8	1,245.61	1,372.09	1,394.08
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	5 (b)	2,118.21	236.99	106.94
(ii) Trade receivables	9	3,306.63	3,747.78	4,807.37
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	10 (a)	1240.24	1071.82	478.56
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	10 (b)	150.05	121.14	876.22
(v) Other Financial Assets	11 (a)	727.66	330.94	259.51
(c) Other current assets	11 (b)	605.12	929.43	1,397.00
		9,393.52	7,810.47	9,319.68
TOTAL ASSETS		23,214.18	15,547.20	17,045.81
B EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
1 Equity				
(a) Equity Share capital	12	750.86	750.86	750.86
(b) Other Equity	13	3,100.38	3,756.96	4,059.61
Equity Attributable to owners		3,851.24	4,507.82	4,810.47
Non Controlling interest		227.33	221.84	194.43
Total Equity		4,078.56	4,729.66	5,004.90
2 Non-current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	14 (a)	4.43	-	900.00
(ii) Other financial liabilities	15 (a)	13,132.78	6,432.92	5,295.25
(b) Provisions	16 (a)	67.86	58.04	45.54
(c) Other Non current Liabilities	17 (a)	2,132.41	1,224.22	1,549.48
		15,337.48	7,715.17	7,790.26
3 Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	14 (b)	812.28	848.54	289.83
(ii) Trade payables	18	1,348.85	1,460.17	2,937.83
(iii) Other financial liabilities	15 (b)	317.66	157.26	228.92
(b) Provisions	16 (b)	48.81	28.03	26.93
(c) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)		-	-	1.07
(d) Other current liabilities	17 (b)	1,270.54	608.36	766.07
		3,798.13	3,102.37	4,250.65
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		23,214.18	15,547.20	17,045.81
Significant Accounting Policies	2			
Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements	3 to 42			

As per our report of even date attached
For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
 Chartered Accountants
 Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
 Partner
 Membership No. 048725
 Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
 Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora
 Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
 Chairman & Managing Director

Directors

A. Didwania	R. R. Doshi
P. K. Bubna	S. D. Israni
Gauri Jatia	K. Kalyaniwalla

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	Note No.	(₹ in Lakhs)	
		Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
I INCOME			
Revenue from operations	19	13,436.52	24,118.16
Other Income	20	1,788.53	1,012.51
Total income		15,225.05	25,130.68
II EXPENSES			
(a) Purchases of Stock-in-trade		11,106.10	18,224.93
(b) Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade	21	(210.89)	21.99
(c) Employee benefit expense	22	1,471.78	1,543.65
(d) Finance costs	23	1,157.33	730.25
(e) Depreciation and amortisation expense	3 & 4	336.19	391.55
(f) Other expenses	24	2,099.95	4,517.02
Total Expenses		15,960.47	25,429.38
III (Loss) before exceptional items and tax		(735.42)	(298.71)
IV Exceptional Items		-	-
V (Loss) before tax		(735.42)	(298.71)
VI Tax Expense	25		
(a) Current tax		38.20	36.57
(b) Deferred tax		(252.80)	(233.46)
(c) Tax Adjustments of prior years		-	(0.24)
Total tax expense		(214.60)	(197.12)
VII (Loss) for the year		(520.82)	(101.58)
Owners of the Company		(540.44)	(121.19)
Non controlling interests		19.62	19.61
VIII Other comprehensive income			
A (i) Items that will not be recycled to profit or loss			
Remeasurements of the defined benefit liabilities / (asset)		5.54	(9.99)
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(1.69)	3.30
		3.86	(6.69)
IX Total comprehensive income for the period		(516.96)	(108.27)
Profit for the year attributable to :			
(a) Owners of the Company		(540.44)	(121.19)
(b) Non Controlling Interest		19.62	19.61
		(520.82)	(101.58)
Other Comprehensive Income of the Year;			
(a) Owners of the Company		3.35	(5.85)
(b) Non Controlling Interest		0.51	(0.84)
		3.86	(6.69)
Total Comprehensive Income of the Year;			
(a) Owners of the Company		(537.09)	(127.04)
(b) Non Controlling Interest		20.13	18.77
		(516.96)	(108.27)
X Earnings per equity share: (In Rupees)	26		
(1) Basic (Face Value of ₹ 2/- each)		(1.44)	(0.32)
(2) Diluted (Face Value of ₹ 2/- each)		(1.44)	(0.32)
Significant Accounting Policies	2		
Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements	3 to 42		

As per our report of even date attached
For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
 Chartered Accountants
 Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
 Partner
 Membership No. 048725
 Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
 Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora
 Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
 Chairman & Managing Director

Directors
A. Didwania **R. R. Doshi**
P. K. Bubna **S. D. Israni**
Gauri Jatia **K. Kalyaniwalla**

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

(CONSOLIDATED)



Statement of Consolidated Cash Flows for the Year ended March 31, 2018

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
Cash flows from operating activities		
Loss before tax for the year	(735.42)	(298.17)
Adjustments for:		
Interest expense	78.45	191.59
Unwinding of finance cost relating to valuations of Security Deposit	1,078.88	538.66
Real Estate income on fair valuation of security deposit	(1,131.72)	(557.50)
Interest income recognised in profit or loss	(224.62)	(94.57)
Interest on financial Assets at Amortised Cost	(7.15)	(4.21)
Dividend income	(33.63)	(6.58)
Investment income recognised in profit or loss	(300.53)	(30.79)
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment (net)	(22.81)	(6.95)
Net (gain)/loss arising on financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	(47.17)	(146.26)
Provision no longer required	(0.90)	(116.14)
Provision for doubtful debts and advances	294.36	17.95
Depreciation and amortisation of non-current assets	336.19	391.55
	(716.07)	(121.97)
Movements in working capital:		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	322.33	1,041.65
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(210.89)	21.99
(Increase)/decrease in Other receivable	(208.55)	(5.42)
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	25.70	470.64
Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	(111.32)	(1,477.66)
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	36.14	3.60
Increase in Security Deposit received	8,300.00	900.00
Increase/(decrease) in Foreign Currency fluctuation	8.64	(31.41)
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities	156.02	(154.98)
Cash generated from operations	7,602.01	646.44
Income taxes paid	(53.52)	(58.94)
Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities (A)	7,548.49	587.50
Cash flows from investing activities		
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	66.60	30.42
Payments for property, plant and equipment	(151.48)	(69.74)
Payments for Intangible assets	(26.62)	(8.72)
Interest received	224.57	112.16
Dividends received	33.63	6.58
Purchase of current and non-current investments (Net)	(7,057.50)	(34.22)
Fixed deposit with Banks	(28.78)	(19.98)
Inter corporate Deposit given	(215.94)	(90.10)
Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities (B)	(7,155.50)	(73.60)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds/(Repayment) of current borrowings (Net)	(35.28)	100.00
Proceeds/(Repayment) of non current borrowings (Net)	8.49	(924.79)
Dividends paid	(140.17)	(137.75)
Interest paid	(78.45)	(191.59)
Net cash (used in)/generated from financing activities (C)	(245.42)	(1,154.13)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A + B + C)	147.57	(640.23)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	(451.50)	188.72
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	(303.94)	(451.50)
Reconciliation		
Cash and cash equivalents as per Balance Sheet (Note 10)	1,240.24	1,071.82
Loans repayable on demand / Overdrawn Bank balance	(769.25)	(748.54)
Pledged Bank Deposits *	(774.92)	(774.79)
Total	(303.94)	(451.50)

* Pledged bank deposits included by one of the subsidiary as a part of the cash and cash equivalent in its financial statement but restated for the purposes of cash flow statement by the subsidiary.

As per our report of even date attached

For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No. 048725
Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
Vice President & Company Secretary

N. K. Deora
Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director

Directors
A. Didwania **R. R. Doshi**
P. K. Bubna **S. D. Israni**
Gauri Jatia **K. Kalyaniwalla**

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Consolidated Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2018
A. Equity Share Capital

	Equity Shares of ₹. 2/- each	₹ in Lakhs
Paid up Capital at April 1, 2016	3,75,42,750	750.86
Changes during the period	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2017	3,75,42,750	750.86
Changes during the period	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2018	3,75,42,750	750.86

B. Other Equity

	Reserves and Surplus				Other Reserve		Non Controlling interest	Total
	Capital reserve	General reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained earnings	Currency Fluctuation reserve	Other Equity Attributable to owners		
Balance as at 1st April 2016								
Additions during the year	231.44	328.96	8.91	3,129.67	360.62	4,059.61	194.43	4,254.04
Profit / (Loss) for the year	-	-	-	(129.19)	-	(129.19)	19.61	(101.58)
Other Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	(5.85)	-	(5.85)	(0.84)	(6.69)
Total Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	(127.04)	-	(127.04)	18.77	(108.27)
Prior period adjustment				(8.64)		(8.64)	8.64	-
Others- Currency Fluctuation reserve					(31.41)	(31.41)		(31.41)
Reduction during the year								
Dividend paid	-	-	-	(112.63)	-	(112.63)	-	(112.63)
Income Tax on dividend	-	-	-	(22.93)	-	(22.93)	-	(22.93)
Transfer to general reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	(144.20)	(31.41)	(175.61)	8.64	(166.97)
Balance as at 31st March 2017	231.44	328.96	8.91	2,858.43	329.22	3,756.96	221.84	3,978.80
Balance as at 1st April 2017	231.44	328.96	8.91	2,858.43	329.22	3,756.96	221.84	3,978.80
Additions during the year								
Profit / (Loss) for the year	-	-	-	(540.44)	-	(540.44)	19.62	(520.82)
Other Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	3.35	-	3.35	0.51	3.86
Total Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	(537.09)	-	(537.09)	20.13	(516.96)
Others- Currency Fluctuation reserve					8.64	8.64		8.64
Prior period adjustment				8.64		8.64	(8.64)	-
Reduction during the year								
Dividend paid	-	-	-	(112.63)	-	(112.63)	(6.00)	(118.63)
Income Tax on dividend	-	-	-	(24.15)	-	(24.15)	-	(24.15)
Transfer to general reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31st March 2018	231.44	328.96	8.91	2,193.21	337.86	3,100.38	227.33	3,327.71

As per our report of even date attached
For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
 Chartered Accountants
 Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
 Partner
 Membership No. 048725
 Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
 Vice President & Company Secretary
N. K. Deora
 Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
 Chairman & Managing Director

Directors
A. Didwania
P. K. Bubna
Gauri Jatia
R. R. Doshi
S. D. Israni
K. Kalyaniwalla

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018

1. COMPANY INFORMATION:

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of Modern India Limited (the Parent), its subsidiaries - (a) Modern International (Asia) Limited, (b) Modern India Property Developers Limited, (c) Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited and (d) Verifacts Services Private Limited (collectively, the Group) for the year ended 31st March, 2018.

The parent is a public limited Company domiciled in India and is incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, applicable in India. The Registered office of the Company and its principal place of business is located at 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai - 400 021. The parent is listed on Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE). The group is operating in Real Estate, Trading, Renewable Energy and Back ground verification and allied services.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements ("financial statements"). These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

2.1 (a) Statement of Compliance

In accordance with the notification issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the Company has adopted Indian Accounting Standards (referred to as "Ind AS") notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 with effect from April 1, 2016. Previous year numbers in the consolidated financial statements have been restated to Ind AS. These consolidated financial statements are the first consolidated financial statements of the company which have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS. In accordance with Ind AS 101 First-time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standard, the Company has presented a reconciliation from the presentation of consolidated financial statements under Accounting Standards notified under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 ("Previous GAAP") to Ind AS in respect of Shareholders' equity as at March 31, 2016 and April 1, 2015 and of the comprehensive income for the year ended March 31, 2016 and of the cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2016 (Refer note 35).

(b) Basis of Preparation

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost basis, except as disclosed in the accounting policies below, and are drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) [Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015], Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016 and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act 2013 (the Act).

The consolidated financial statements up to year ended 31 March 2016 were prepared in accordance with Companies (Accounting Standard) Rules, 2006 (as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared and presented under the historical cost convention, on accrual basis of accounting and going concern basis except for certain financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as stated in the accounting policies set out below. All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria as set out in the Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of products and the time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non current classification of assets and liabilities.

The financial statements are presented in INR and all values are rounded to the nearest Lakhs (INR 00,000), except when otherwise indicated.

(c) Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the company has:

Power over the investee

Has exposed or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and

Has the ability to use its power over the investee to effect its returns

Consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. If a member of the Group uses accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that Group member's financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the Group's accounting policies.

The financial statements of all entities used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to same reporting date as that of the Parent company, i.e., year ended on 31st March.

Consolidation procedure:

- i) Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the Parent with those of its subsidiaries. For this purpose, income and expenses of the subsidiary are based on the amounts of the assets and liabilities recognised in the consolidated financial statements at the acquisition date.
- (ii) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the Parent's investment in each subsidiary and the Parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary. Business combinations policy explains how to account for any related goodwill.
- (iii) Eliminate in full intra group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intra group transactions that are recognised in assets, such as inventory and fixed assets, are eliminated in full).

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity holders of the Company and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

The excess of cost to the Company, of its investments in the subsidiaries over the Company's portion of equity is recognized as Goodwill in these consolidated financial statements.

Non controlling interest in the assets of Group consists of the amount of equity attributable to minorities at the date on which investments in a subsidiary is made. Non controlling interest in net profit / loss for the year of the consolidated subsidiaries is identified and adjusted against the profit after tax of the consolidated entity.

- (iv) Financial statements of Foreign Subsidiary which is considered as non - integral entity has been converted in Indian Rupees at the following Exchange Rate.
 - Revenues and Expenses: At the average exchange rate during the year.
 - Current Assets and Current Liabilities: At Exchange Rate prevailing at the end of the year.
 - Fixed Assets : At Exchange rate prevailing at the end of the year.

Any exchange difference arising on consolidation is recognized in the Foreign Currency Translation Reserve.

2.2 Current versus non-current classification

The Company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle

Held primarily for the purpose of trading

Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or

Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle

It is held primarily for the purpose of trading

It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or

There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

The Company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities. The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents.

2.3 Key Accounting Estimates and Judgements:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions in the application of accounting policies that effect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Continuous evaluation is done on the estimation and judgements based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

Information about critical judgements in applying accounting policies, as well as estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are included in the following notes:

- (a) Measurement of defined benefit obligations - Note 29
- (b) Measurement and likelihood of occurrence of provisions and contingencies - Note 27
- (c) Recognition of deferred Tax Assets / Liabilities - Note 25
- (d) Key assumptions used in discounted cash flow projections - Note 35 D&E
- (e) Impairment of Assets
- (f) Impairment of Intangibles
- (g) Key assumptions used in repayment of deposits - Note 15(a)

2.4 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Property, Plant & Equipment:

Property, Plant and equipment is stated at acquisition cost net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the period in which they are incurred.

Gains or losses arising on retirement or disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Property, plant and equipment which are not ready for intended use as on the date of the Balance Sheet are disclosed as "Capital Work-in-progress".

Depreciation is provided on a pro-rata basis on the Written Down Value method based on estimated useful life prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 with the exception of the following:

- (i) Some of Plant and equipment of Renewable Energy are depreciated over 25 years based on the manufacturers warranty and evaluation done by the management.
- (ii) Assets costing ₹ 5,000/- or less are fully depreciated in the year of purchase.

Freehold Land is not depreciated / amortized.

The estimated useful lives, residual values and method of depreciation of property, plant and equipment is reviewed at each financial year end taking into account commercial and technological obsolescence as well as normal wear and tear and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Upon first-time adoption of Ind AS, the Company has elected to measure all its property, plant and equipment at the Previous GAAP carrying amounts as its deemed cost on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e. 1st April, 2016.

(b) Investment Property:

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its investment property recognised as at April 1, 2016 measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the deemed cost of the investment property.

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the Company, is classified as investment property. Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred.

Investment properties are depreciated using the straight line method over their estimated useful lives which is 60 years.

(c) Intangible Assets:

Intangible Assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

Transition to Ind AS:

On transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of intangible assets recognised as at April 1, 2016 measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the deemed cost of intangible assets.

Amortisation

Intangible assets comprise of Brands / Trademarks and Computer Software. Intangible assets are amortised over the useful life of 3 years. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis.

(d) Impairment of assets:

Intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for

which there are separately identifiable cash inflows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of each reporting period.

(e) Revenue recognition:

Revenue is recognized when it is probable that economic benefits associated with a transaction flows to the Company in the ordinary course of its activities and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government net of returns, trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Company.

Revenue includes only the gross inflows of economic benefits, received and receivable by the Company, on its own account. Amounts collected on behalf of third parties such as sales tax and value added tax are excluded from revenue.

Sale of products:

Revenue from the sale of products is recognized when the Company transfers all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods to the buyer usually on despatch of goods, while the Company retains neither continuing managerial involvement nor effective control over the products sold. Revenue from Renewable Energy Generation is recognized at the time of supply of electricity to the Contracted Customer. Revenue from Renewable Energy Certificates is recognized at the time of Sale.

In case of subsidiary, revenue from trading of textiles and luggage is recognised when goods are delivered to customer which are taken to the point in time when the customer has accepted the goods and the related risks of ownership.

Sales of flats

Sales of flats are accounted at contracted rate on handing over the possession.

Rendering of services:

Revenue from services is recognized when the stage of completion can be measured reliably. Stage of completion is measured by the services performed till Balance Sheet date as a percentage of total services contracted. All income arising from Back Ground Verification services to various IT sectors and non IT sectors. And interest earnings on deposits is accounted on accrual basis.

Commission income is recognized when the related services are rendered and an invoice issued.

Interest and dividends:

Interest income is recognized using effective interest method. Dividend income is recognized when the Company's right to receive payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

(f) Inventories:

Inventories are valued as under:

- (i) Trading Goods : At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value
- (ii) Stores / Consumables : At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value
- (iii) Real Estate Business:
 - (a) Land & Structures : At lower of Book and Net Realizable Value
 - (b) Land & Structures - Acquired : At lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value
 - (c) Land : At lower of Book and Net Realizable Value
- (iv) Renewable Energy Certificates : At Net Realizable Value

Cost comprise all cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their

present location and condition. Cost formulae used are 'First-in-First-out'. Due allowance is estimated and made for defective and obsolete items, wherever necessary. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

(g) Trade Receivables:

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less provision for impairment.

(h) Cash and Cash equivalents:

Cash and Cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These do not include bank balances earmarked/restricted for specific purposes.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

(i) Financial Instruments:

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

(A) Financial Assets:

Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Subsequent measurement:

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in following categories based on business model of the entity:

- Debt instruments at amortized cost
- Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)
- Debt instruments, derivatives and equity instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- Equity instruments measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

Debt instruments at amortized cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and
- b) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

- a) The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI). However, the Company recognizes interest income, impairment losses & reversals and foreign exchange gain or loss in the P&L. On derecognition of the asset, cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from the equity to P&L. Interest earned whilst holding FVTOCI debt instrument is reported as interest income using the EIR method. The Company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVOCI.

Debt instrument at FVTPL

Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL. In addition, the Company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The Company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL. Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

Equity investments (Other than investment in subsidiary)

The Company subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value. Where the Company's management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in other comprehensive income, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss. Dividends from such investments continue to be recognised in profit or loss as other income when the Company's right to receive payments is established. Impairment losses (and reversal of impairment losses) on equity investments measured at FVOCI are not reported separately from other changes in fair value. Changes in the fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L. The Company has elected to measure equity instruments at FVTPL.

Investments in Mutual Funds

Investments in mutual funds are measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

Equity Investments (in subsidiary)

Investment in subsidiary is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any, in accordance with the option available in Ind AS 27, 'Separate Financial Statements'. Where an indication of impairment exists, the carrying amount of the investment is assessed and written down immediately to its recoverable amount. The accounting policy on impairment of non-financial assets is disclosed in Note 2.4(d). On disposal of investments in subsidiary, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts are recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

Transition to Ind AS

Upon first-time adoption of Ind AS, the Company has elected to measure its investments in subsidiaries at the Previous GAAP carrying amount as its deemed cost on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e., 1st April, 2016.

Derecognition:

A financial asset is de-recognized only when

- The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or

- Retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows to one or more recipients.

Where the Company has transferred an asset, it evaluates whether it has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset. In such cases, the financial asset is de-recognized. Where the Company has neither transferred a financial asset nor retains substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the financial asset is de-recognized if the Company has not retained control of the financial asset. Where the Company retains control of the financial asset, the asset is continued to be recognised to the extent of continuing involvement in the financial asset.

Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of Impairment loss on the following financial assets:

A. Trade receivables or any contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset that result from transactions that are within the scope of Ind AS 11 and Ind AS 18

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; &

All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 17

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L).

(B) Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the company are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are recognised when the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial liabilities are initially measured at the amortised cost unless at initial recognition, they are classified as fair value through profit and loss.

Subsequent measurement

Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with all changes in fair value recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Trade and other payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company prior to the end of financial period which are unpaid. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities unless payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period. They are recognized initially at their fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process.

Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

(i) Fair Value:

The Company measures financial instruments at fair value in accordance with the accounting policies mentioned above. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the assets or liabilities, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy that categorizes into three levels, described as follows, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

Level 1 — quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 — inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period and discloses the same.

This note summarises accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

(k) Leases

As a lessee

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the Company as lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease unless the payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's expected inflationary cost increases.

As a lessor

Lease income from operating leases where the Company is a lessor is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless the receipts are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the expected inflationary cost increases.

(l) Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions

(i) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of the Company are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in Indian currency (INR), which is the Company's functional and presentation currency

(ii) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the period end exchange rates are recognised in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. For example, translation differences on non-monetary assets and liabilities such as equity instruments held at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss and translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equity investments classified as FVOCI are recognised in other comprehensive income.

(m) Dividend

Final dividends on shares are recorded as a liability on the date of approval by the shareholders and interim dividends are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Company's Board of Directors.

(n) Income Taxes

Tax expense is the aggregate amount included in the determination of profit or loss for the period in respect of current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax:

Current tax is the amount of income taxes payable in respect of taxable profit for a period. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Current tax is measured using tax rates that have been enacted by the end of reporting period for the amounts expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities.

Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit under Income Tax Act, 1961.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. However, in case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction (other than business combination) that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized. Also, for temporary differences if any that may arise from initial recognition of goodwill, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary difference can be utilized. In case of temporary differences that arise from initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction (other than business combination) that affect neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit, deferred tax assets are not recognized.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow the benefits of part or all of such deferred tax assets to be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the Balance Sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary

differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Deferred tax assets include Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws in India, which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax liability. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as deferred tax asset in the balance sheet when the asset can be measured reliably and it is probable that the future economic benefit associated with asset will be realised.

Presentation of current and deferred tax:

Current and deferred tax are recognized as income or an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income, in which case, the current and deferred tax income/expense are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In case of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, the same are offset if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off corresponding current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the Company.

(o) Provisions and Contingent Liabilities and contingent Assets

The Company recognizes provisions when a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event exists and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle such obligation and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated.

If the effect of time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

Contingent assets are not disclosed in the financial statements unless an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

(p) Employee benefits

(i) Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

(ii) Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liabilities for earned leave which is expected to be utilised within next twelve months, are treated as short-term employee benefit. Leave entitlement, other than short term compensated absences, are provided based on a actuarial valuation, similar to that of gratuity benefit. Remeasurement as a result of experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(iii) Post-employment obligations

The Company operates the following post-employment schemes:

- (a) defined benefit plans such as gratuity; and

(b) defined contribution plans such as provident fund.

Gratuity obligations

The liability or asset recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension and gratuity plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation.

The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in the balance sheet.

Defined Contribution Plans

Contributions to defined contribution schemes such as employees' state insurance and labour welfare fund are charged as an expense based on the amount of contribution required to be made as and when services are rendered by the employees. Company's provident fund contribution is made to a government administered fund and charged as an expense to the Statement of Profit and Loss. The above benefits are classified as Defined Contribution Schemes as the Company has no further defined obligations beyond the monthly contributions.

Termination benefits

Termination benefits are recognized as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

(q) Borrowing Cost

Borrowing cost includes interest, amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost.

Borrowing costs, if any, directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized, if any. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur.

(r) Segment Reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) of the Company. The CODM is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments of the Company.

(s) Cash Flow Statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

(t) Earnings Per Share (EPS):

Basic Earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing the profit / (loss) for the year attributable to equity holders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted EPS amounts are calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity holders adjusted for the effects of potential equity shares by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of equity shares that would be issued on conversion of all the dilutive potential equity

shares into equity shares.

(u) Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the Balance Sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

(v) Events after Reporting date

Where events occurring after the Balance Sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the Balance Sheet date of material size or nature are only disclosed.

(w) Recent accounting pronouncements

Standards issued but not yet effective:

On March 28, 2018, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2018 notifying Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, Appendix B to Ind AS 21, Foreign Currency transactions and advance consideration and amendments to certain other standards. These amendments are in line with recent amendments made by International Accounting Standard Board (IASB). These amendments are applicable to the Company from 1st April, 2018. The Company will be adopting the amendments from their effective date.

a) Issue of Ind AS 115, Revenue from Contracts with Customers:

Ind AS 115 supersedes Ind AS 11, Construction Contracts and Ind AS 18, Revenue. Ind AS 115 requires an entity to report information regarding nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from a contract with customers. The principle of Ind AS 115 is that an entity should recognize revenue that demonstrates the transfer of promised goods and services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The standard can be applied either retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or can be applied retrospectively with recognition of cumulative effect of contracts that are not completed contracts at the date of initial application of the standard.

The Company will adopt the standard on April 1, 2018 by using the cumulative catch-up transition method and accordingly comparatives for the year ending or ended March 31, 2018 will not be retrospectively adjusted. The Company is evaluating the impact of this standard on its financial statements.

b) Ind AS 21, Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration:

The amendment clarifies on the accounting of transactions that include the receipt or payment of advance consideration in a foreign currency. The appendix explains that the date of the transaction, for the purpose of determining the exchange rate, is the date of initial recognition of the non-monetary prepayment asset or deferred income liability. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, a date of transaction is established for each payment or receipt. The Company is evaluating the impact of this amendment on its financial statements.

(CONSOLIDATED)



Note No. 3 (a) - Property, Plant & Equipments - Tangible Assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

Description of Assets	Land - Freehold	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Fixtures	Vehicles Freehold	Total
Gross Carrying amount						
Deemed cost as at 1 April, 2016	55.32	29.42	1,969.21	71.12	117.71	2,242.78
Additions	-	21.84	49.47	13.66	-	84.97
Disposals	-	-	29.30	1.54	2.08	32.92
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	55.32	51.26	1,989.37	83.24	115.63	2,294.83
Additions - Refer Note 21	234.18	94.66	33.55	9.04	110.42	481.84
Disposals	-	-	361.43	0.70	9.06	371.18
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	289.50	145.92	1,661.49	91.58	217.00	2,405.49
Accumulated depreciation / amortisation						
Balance as at 1 April, 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation / amortisation expense for the year	-	15.36	299.53	20.41	37.27	372.57
Depreciation on Disposal	-	-	8.38	0.40	0.67	9.45
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	-	15.36	291.15	20.00	36.60	363.12
Depreciation / amortisation expense for the year	-	10.38	239.40	19.20	49.31	318.29
Depreciation on Disposal	-	-	323.74	0.32	3.34	327.39
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	-	25.74	206.82	38.89	82.57	354.02
Net Carrying amount						
Balance as on 1st April 2016	55.32	29.42	1,969.21	71.12	117.71	2,242.78
Balance as on 31st March 2017	55.32	35.90	1,698.22	63.24	79.03	1,931.71
Balance as on 31st March 2018	289.50	120.18	1,454.68	52.69	134.42	2,051.47

The Group has elected to measure all its Property, Plant and Equipment at the Previous GAAP carrying amount i.e. 31st March, 2016 as its deemed cost (Gross Block Value) on the date of transition to Ind AS i.e. 1st April, 2016. The movement in carrying value of Property, plant and equipment as per IGAAP is mentioned hereinabove.

(CONSOLIDATED)



Note No. 3 (b) - Investment Property

		(₹ in Lakhs)
Description of Assets		Amounts
I. Gross Carrying Amount		
Balance as at 1 April, 2016		470.22
Addition		-
Disposals		-
Balance as at 31 March, 2017		470.22
Addition		-
Disposals		-
Balance as at 31 March, 2018		470.22
		-
II. Accumulated depreciation		
Balance as at 1 April, 2016		-
Charge for the period		4.40
Reversals/ Disposals during the period		-
Balance as on 31st March 2017		4.40
Charge for the period		4.31
Reversals/ Disposals during the period		-
Balance as on 31st March 2018		8.72
		-
Net Carrying value		
Balance as on 1 st April 2016		470.22
Balance as on 31 st March 2017		465.82
Balance as on 31 st March 2018		461.51

Brief description :

The Group's investment properties consist of one Residential Duplex Flat and Land in India. Management determined that the investment properties consist of two class of assets - (i) residential & (ii) Land - based on the nature, characteristics and risks of each property.

The Group has no restrictions on the realisability of its investment properties and no contractual obligations to either purchase, construct or develop investment properties or for repairs, maintenance and enhancements.

Disclosures relating to Investment Property:

Particulars	31.03.2018	31.03.2017	01.04.2016
Fair value of the Investment Property - Flat	1,189.60	1,178.14	1,155.16
Fair value of the Investment Property - Land	490.34	462.36	437.88
Total	1,679.94	1,640.50	1,593.04
Rental Income	-	-	NA
Direct Operating Expense	5.77	7.50	NA

Note No. 4 - Intangible Assests

		(₹ in Lakhs)		
Description of Assets	Computer Software	Brands/ Trademarks	Total	Goodwill
Intangible Assets				
Balance as at 1 April, 2016	19.35	3.10	22.45	2,362.11
Additions	6.22	-	6.22	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	25.56	3.10	28.66	2,362.11
Additions	43.30	-	43.30	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	68.87	3.10	71.97	2,362.11

(CONSOLIDATED)



II. Accumulated depreciation and impairment for the year 2016-2017

Balance as at 1 April, 2016	-	-	-	
Additions	13.41	1.17	14.58	
Disposal	-	-	-	
Balance as at 31 March, 2017	13.41	1.17	14.58	
Additions	12.42	1.17	13.58	
Disposal	-	-	-	
Balance as at 31 March, 2018	25.83	2.33	28.16	
Net carrying amount				
Balance as on 1 st April 2016	19.35	3.10	22.45	2,362.11
Balance as on 31 st March 2017	12.15	1.93	14.08	2,362.11
Balance as on 31 st March 2018	43.04	0.77	43.81	2,362.11

Financial Assets:

Note No. 5 (a) - Investments - Non Current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particular	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts
A. Other Investments in Equity Shares At Cost fully paid up						
The Shamrao Vithal Co-op Bank Ltd. of ₹ 25/- each	20,000	5.00	20,000	5.00	20,000	5.00
Total Unquoted Investments		5.00		5.00		5.00
INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT COST [A]		5.00		5.00		5.00
B. Investment in Debentures & Bonds						
Quoted						
At Amortised Cost						
HUDCO - 7.39% - 15.03.2031	-	-	1,506	15.06	1,506	15.06
IRFC - 7.35% - 22.03.2031	-	-	588	5.88	588	5.88
NABARD - 7.35% - 23.03.2031	-	-	501	5.01	501	5.01
NHAI - 7.29% - 09.03.2031	-	-	771	7.71	771	7.71
Laxmi Vilas Bank Tier II Bonds Series X of ₹ 5,00,000/- each	200.30	-	-	-	-	-
SREI Equipments Finance Ltd of ₹ 1,000/- each	100.00	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT AMORTISED COST [B]	300.30	33.66	33.66	33.66	33.66	33.66
C. Investments stated at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss						
Quoted Investments						
Investments in Equity Instruments						
Moil Ltd	-	-	520	1.63	520.	1.13
Aditya Birla Capital Limited	33,000	48.13	-	-	-	-
Alkyl Amines Chemicals Limited	509	3.08	-	-	-	-
Balkrishna Limited	1,000	10.73	-	-	-	-
Colgate Palmolive (India) Limited	1,500	15.87	8,046	80.33	10,546	87.28
Coal India Ltd	-	-	-	-	10,000	29.20
Godrej Agrovet Limited	182	1.16	-	-	-	-
Godrej Industries Limited	5,000	27.40	-	-	-	-
HUDCO Limited	10,000	6.64	-	-	-	-
Hindustan Zinc Ltd	-	-	-	-	7,500	13.76
ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Co. Limited	15,000	58.49	-	-	-	-
ICICI Securities Limited	4,900	25.48	-	-	-	-
Infosys Limited	5,386	61.10	-	-	-	-
Motilal Oswal Finance Limited	500	5.03	-	-	-	-

(CONSOLIDATED)



Shipping Corp. of India Limited	32,841	21.13	12,841	9.76	12,841	8.35
Sun Pharma Limited	5,000	24.77		-	636	5.21
Sinclairs Hotels Ltd	3,000	11.96		-		-
Tata Motors Limited - DVR	10,000	18.39		-		-
Tata Steels Limited	5,933	33.87		-		-
Tata Steels Limited - Partly Paid	651	1.00		-		-
Thomas Cook India Limited	12,000	33.94		-		-
Welspun India Limited	10,000	5.80		-		-
Ajanta Pharma Ltd		-	223	3.93	309	4.36
Amar Raja Batteries Limited		-	623	5.54	510	4.49
Asian Paints Limited	512	5.74	512	5.48	636	5.52
Astral Poly Technik Ltd	898	8.04	988	5.41	1,052	4.41
Bajaj Finance Limited	538	9.52	646	7.58	94	6.51
Britannia Ind. Limited	169	8.40	191	6.46	139	3.72
Bharat Forge Limited			-	-	534	4.66
Bajaj Finserve Limited	179	9.27	214	8.75	125	2.13
Cholamandalam Invt & Fin Co Ltd	645	9.35	489	4.72		-
Dabur India Limited		-		-	1,642	4.09
Dalmia Bharat Limited	201	5.80		-		-
Divi's Lab Limited	265	2.89		-		-
Eicher Motors Ltd	24	6.80	24	6.13	28	5.36
Havells India Limited	1,466	7.15	1,279	5.99	1,584	5.10
IndusInd Bank Limited	540	9.70	498	7.02	567	5.49
Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	596	6.25	596	5.20	776	5.28
Lupin Limited		-	407	5.88	366	5.42
Motherson Sumi Systems Limited	2,257	7.04	1,807	6.74	1,880	5.02
MRF limited	11	7.95	11	6.68		-
Max Financial Services Limited	748	3.39		-		-
Minda Industries Limited	246	2.65		-		-
P I Industries Limited	857	7.61	857	7.18	891	5.06
Page Industries Limited	36	8.17	43	6.30	43	5.23
Pidilite Industries Limited	480	4.41	653	4.56	882	5.22
Shree Cement Limited	18	2.91	30	5.11	23	2.86
Welspun India Limited	6,337	3.67	3,609	3.16		-
AU Small Finance Bank Limited	1,672	10.33		-		-
Birla Corp. Limited	923	6.60		-		-
Capacite Infraprojects Ltd	2,696	8.16		-		-
Crompton Greaves Consumer Elec Ltd	4,297	10.17		-		-
Deepak Fer & Petrochemical Corpn Ltd	3,129	9.03		-		-
Eris Lifesciences Ltd	1,474	11.79		-		-
Federal Bank Limited	8,413	7.50		-		-
GTPL Hathway Limited	7,828	10.88		-		-
Gujarat Gas Limited	1,288	10.73		-		-
Inox Leisure Limited	4,820	12.78		-		-
Insecticides India Limited	1,682	11.56		-		-
J K Cement Limited	2,204	10.17		-		-
Manpasand Beverages Limited	2,471	9.14		-		-
Minda Industries Limited	1,308	13.95		-		-
N R Agarwal Ind. Limited	1,987	8.10		-		-
PNC Infratec Limited	6,350	11.14		-		-
Pratap Snacks Limited	865	11.26		-		-

(CONSOLIDATED)



Ramkrishna Gorging Limited	1,612	11.33	-	-	-	-
Security & Intelligence Ser NSE	1,828	20.51	-	-	-	-
Shaily Engg Plastics Ltd	1,034	12.65	-	-	-	-
Spice Jet Limited	8,641	10.81	-	-	-	-
Trent Limited	3,128	10.79	-	-	-	-
Time Technopalst Limited	5,643	9.04	-	-	-	-
Container Corp. of India Limited	2,591	32.26	-	-	-	-
Federal Bank Limited	26,602	23.73	-	-	-	-
ICICI Bank Limited	10,053	27.99	-	-	-	-
JMC Projects Limited	1,710	9.42	-	-	-	-
Kalpatru Power Transmission Limited	12,917	62.56	-	-	-	-
KEC International Limited	15,201	59.25	-	-	-	-
Mahindra & Mahindra Limited	4,360	32.22	-	-	-	-
Mahindra CIE Automotives Ltd	9,415	20.22	-	-	-	-
Tata Communications Limited	5,383	33.39	-	-	-	-
	1,100.10		209.52		234.87	
Investments In other Instruments						
IRB Invit Fund	4,25,000	348.71	-	-	-	-
India Grid Trust	2,80,665	266.07	-	-	-	-
	614.78		-	-	-	-
Total Aggregate Quoted Investments	1,714.88		209.52		234.87	
Unquoted Investments						
In Units of Mutual Funds						
Aendus Absolute Return Fund		1,041.72	-	-	-	-
Aendus Enhanced Return Fund		203.33	-	-	-	-
Aendus Structured Credit Fund - I		90.00	-	-	-	-
BPEA India Credit Invt Trust II	1,22,000.00	122.00	-	-	-	-
BSL Short Term Opportunites Fund - Gr	3,15,499.71	209.64	-	-	-	-
DSPBR Focus 25 Fund - Regular - Div	3,24,082.59	182.34	1,50,000.00	150.00	-	-
DSPBR Income Opprtunites Fund - Gr	3,65,358.20	104.47	-	-	-	-
Franklin India Low Duration Fund - Gr	10,65,647.50	212.87	-	-	-	-
HDFC Corporate Debts Opportunites Fund - Gr	6,99,710.50	100.83	6,99,710.50	94.87	6,99,710.50	85.87
HDFC Gilt Fund - Long Term - Gr	4,97,418.40	174.25	4,97,418.40	167.82	4,97,418.40	150.49
HDFC Prudence Fund - DP - Div	1,33,696.15	46.66	-	-	-	-
HDFC Prudence Fund - Regular - Div	1,55,077.42	45.67	-	-	-	-
HDFC Regular Saving Fund - Dr - Gr	4,78,705.10	168.69	-	-	-	-
HDFC Regular Saving Fund - Regular - Gr	3,02,685.43	104.23	-	-	-	-
HDFC Short Term Plan - Gr	-	-	2,53,692.13	82.22	2,53,692.13	75.07
ICICI Prudential Leap Fund - Series I	94,312.45	105.98	-	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Office Yield Optimiser Fund	25,000.00	25.00	-	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Real Estate Scheme - 1	2,40,141.00	24.01	3,91,549.00	39.25	5,10,000.00	51.09
ICICI Prudential Regular Income Fund - Dr - Gr	9,30,129.81	170.02	-	-	-	-
IDFC Corporate Bond Fund - Gr	17,61,292.08	209.39	-	-	-	-
IDFC Super Saver Income Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
India Reit Mumbai Redevelopment Fund	53.99	53.99	53.99	53.99	73.99	73.99
India Small & Mid Cap Gems Fund	1,00,000.00	97.71	-	-	-	-
L&T Midcap Fund-Growth	17,279.513	24.36	-	-	-	-
Kotak Select Focus Fund - Regular - Div	1,07,245.50	24.33	-	-	-	-
Kotak Medium Term Fund - Gr	-	-	6,12,648.57	82.94	6,12,648.57	75.20
Milestone Real Estate Fund	826.00	8.26	1,356.00	13.56	1,737.00	17.37
Motilal Oswal Focused Emergence Fund	14,39,924.92	135.45	-	-	-	-

(CONSOLIDATED)



Oldbridge Capital AIF	99,860.20	95.02	-	-	-	-
Reliance Corporate Bond Fund - Dr	14,49,380.39	209.86	-	-	-	-
Reliance Dynamic Bond Fund - Gr	-	-	8,00,247.54	178.94	8,00,247.54	160.56
Reliance Gilt Securities Fund - Gr	5,24,188.69	119.47	5,24,188.69	114.65	5,24,188.69	100.33
Reliance Top 200 Fund - Div	5,68,627.67	88.77	-	-	-	-
SC Credit Trust - SC Credit Fund	2.50	24.88	-	-	-	-
Sundaram Rural India Fund - Regular - Div	3,29,094.04	66.43	-	-	-	-
Tata Equity PE Fund - Regular - Div	1,34,272.73	75.99	-	-	-	-
Tata Equity PE Fund - Growth	17,996.19	24.17	-	-	-	-
TCG AIR	1,00,579.26	99.65	-	-	-	-
UTI Bond Fund	-	-	3,60,243.53	179.89	3,60,243.53	158.58
UTI Income Opportunities Fund - Dr - Gr	12,57,307.73	212.28	-	-	-	-
UTI Short Term Income Fund - IP - Gr	9,86,558.15	208.38	-	-	-	-
		4,910.11		1,158.13		948.55
Investments in other funds						
Ambit alpha Investment Fund	-	-	-	-	10,000.00	103.02
Total Aggregate Unquoted Investments (ii)		4,910.11		1,158.13		1,051.57
INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT FVTPL [D]=(i)+(ii)		6,625.00		1,367.65		1,286.43
TOTAL INVESTMENTS (A) + (B)+ (C)		6,930.30		1,406.31		1,325.09
Other disclosures						
Aggregate amount of quoted investments		2,015.18		243.18		268.53
Aggregate amount of Market value of investments		2,015.85		247.41		268.53
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments		4,915.11		1,163.13		1,056.57
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments		-		-		-

Note No. 5 (b) - Investments - Current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particular	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts	QTY	Amounts
Investments - Unquoted						
In Units of Mutual Funds						
At Fair value through Profit and Loss						
Kotak Low Duration Fund	18,654.00	408.68	-	-	-	-
BNP Paribas Overnight Fund - Direct Plan	4,468.92	44.75	-	-	-	-
Franklin India Ultra Short Bond Fund	63,44,212.00	1,531.55	-	-	-	-
Birla Sun Life Cash Plus - Weekly Dividend	-	-	2,36,460.33	236.99	1,06,699.61	106.94
Birla Sun Life Cash Plus - Growth Plan	47,696.61	133.22	-	-	-	-
Total Aggregate Investments		2,118.21		236.99		106.94
INVESTMENTS CARRIED AT FVTPL		2,118.21		236.99		106.94
Other disclosures						
Aggregate amount of quoted investments		-		-		-
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments		2,118.21		236.99		106.94

(CONSOLIDATED)



Note No. 6 :- Other Financial Assets - Non current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Financial assets at amortised cost			
Other items - unsecured considered good			
Security Deposits	337.69	353.42	342.41
Other Receivable	26.91	6.17	6.48
TOTAL	364.59	359.60	348.89

Note No. 7 :- Other Assets - Non current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Other items - unsecured considered good			
Advance against expenditure	208.21	50.83	50.83
Deferred Lease Payment	-	4.36	7.42
TOTAL	208.21	55.18	58.25

Note No. 8 :- Inventories (As taken, valued and certified by the Management)

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Stock-in-trade of goods acquired for trading			
Traded Goods (At the lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)	6.40	48.15	39.68
Real Estate Business:			
(i) Land & Structures refer note 21 (At the lower of Book and Net Realizable Value)	947.87	734.42	534.09
(ii) Land & Structures (At the lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)	-	328.84	298.84
(iii) Unsold Flat (At the lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)	-	-	185.41
(iv) Land (At the lower of Book and Net Realizable Value)	214.67	212.30	202.69
Renewable Energy Certificates (At Net Realizable Value)	76.67	46.98	131.91
Stores and spares (At the lower of Cost and Net Realizable Value)	-	1.41	1.47
TOTAL	1,245.61	1,372.09	1,394.08

Note No. 9 :- Trade receivables

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Trade receivables			
Unsecured considered good	3,306.63	3,747.78	4,807.37
Doubtful	136.76	17.95	-
Less: Allowance for doubtful trade receivables	(136.76)	(17.95)	-
TOTAL	3,306.63	3,747.78	4,807.37

- (i) In respect of the Holding Company, an amount of ₹1,359.51 Lakhs (Net of ₹93.61 Lakhs recovered till date) is outstanding as receivable in respect of Commodities Trading Transactions done on National Spot Exchange Limited (NSEL). The Company has filed a representative suit in the Hon'ble Bombay High Court for recovery of the same. Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) had ordered merger of 63 Moons Technologies Limited with NSEL which was up held by the Hon'ble High Court of Bombay. The same has been challenged by 63 Moons Technological Limited in the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India, who has stayed the merger and hearing is scheduled on 29.08.2018. In the meanwhile various decrees have been passed by the High Court of Bombay against defaulters, including sale of commodities and assets is also in process. Various agencies including Economic Offence Wing and Enforcement Directorate are also in process of liquidating assets of defaulters. However considering uncertainties involved in making any reliable estimate of amount recoverable, provision if any will be considered at an appropriate time on the basis of resultant outcome. Until then the dues are considered as good.
- (ii) No Trade receivables are due from directors or other officers of the Company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade receivable are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member. Trade Receivable are generally non interest bearing and are generally on terms of 0 to 60 days of credit period.

Note No. 10 (a) :- Cash and Cash Equivalents

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Balances with banks (of the nature of cash and cash equivalents):			
- Current Accounts	461.93	291.44	456.75
- Cash on Hand	3.39	5.59	21.81
- Fixed Deposits with Banks	774.92	774.79	-
TOTAL	1,240.24	1,071.82	478.56

Note No. 10 (b) :- Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Earmarked balances with banks:			
Unclaimed dividends	23.46	20.86	23.05
Fixed Deposits with Banks*	126.59	100.55	853.17
TOTAL	150.05	121.41	876.22

* (Pledged to Banks for working capital facilities sanctioned) granted and against bank guarantee to GST Tender for verification

Note No. 11 (a) :- Other financial assets - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Financial assets carried at amortised cost:			
Other Loans			
- Secured, considered good	94.12	124.09	9.09
(Secured against Marketable Equity Shares and Land)			
- Unsecured, considered good	404.63	188.69	213.59
- Doubtful	29.97	-	115.00
Less: Allowance for doubtful loans	(29.97)	-	(115.00)
Loans to Staff (unsecured, considered good)	1.38	2.41	3.69
Deposits and Other receivable (unsecured, considered good)	212.49	0.76	0.56
Interest Receivable	15.04	14.99	32.59
TOTAL	727.66	330.94	259.51
Name of the Company,	Nature,	Purpose	
Prabal Investrade Pvt. Ltd.	Secured	Working Capital	Amount in ₹
Nine Globe Industry Pvt. Ltd.	Unsecured	Working Capital	Amount in ₹
			Amount in ₹

Note No. 11 (b) :- Other Assets - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Advances recoverable in cash or kind for value to be received			
- Unsecured, considered good	480.38	676.29	1,291.53
- Doubtful	145.58	145.58	-
Less: Allowance for doubtful loans	(145.58)	-	-
(b) Balances with government authorities (other than income taxes)	24.68	18.39	4.74
(c) Prepaid expenses	27.07	41.28	27.31
(d) Others - unsecured considered good	-	-	-
- Unbilled revenue	42.81	-	-
- Advance against expenditure	20.46	40.24	67.68
- Deferred Lease payment	9.72	7.66	5.74
TOTAL	605.12	929.43	1,397.00

Note No. 12 :- Equity Share Capital

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Authorised:						
Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	124500000	2,490.00	124500000	2,490.00	124500000	2,490.00
Preference Shares of ₹ 100/- each	10000	10.00	10000	10.00	10000	10.00
Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid:						
Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	3,75,47,000	750.94	3,75,47,000	750.94	3,75,47,000	750.94
Issued, Subscribed and Partly Paid:						
Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750	750.86	3,75,42,750	750.86
Forfeited shares (*)		0.00		0.00		0.00
Total		751.00		751.00		751.00

(*) represents amounts less than one thousand

(a) Reconciliation of Number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period.

Equity Shares	No. of shares		Amount		No. of shares		Amount	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	3,75,42,750	751	3,75,42,750	751	3,75,42,750	751	3,75,42,750	751
Shares Issued during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shares bought back during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shares outstanding at the end of the year	3,75,42,750	751	3,75,42,750	751	3,75,42,750	751	3,75,42,750	751

(b) Terms / Rights attached to Equity Shares:

The Company has only one class of Equity Shares having a par value of ₹ 2/- per Share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees and every equity share is entitled to the same rate of dividend. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts in proportion to their shareholding.

The Board of Directors, in their meeting on May 19, 2017, proposed a dividend of ₹0.30 per equity share which has been approved by the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting held on August 08, 2017. The total dividend paid during the year ended March 31, 2018 amounts to ₹ 112.63 Lakhs excluding dividend distribution tax ₹19.06 Lakhs.

(CONSOLIDATED)

The Board of Directors in the meeting on May 24, 2018, have proposed a final dividend of ₹0.30 per equity shares for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2018. The proposal is subject to approval of the shareholders at the ensuing annual general meeting to be held and if approved would result in a cash outflow of approximately ₹ 112.63 Lakhs excluding dividend distribution tax.

(c) The Company has not issued any equity shares as bonus or for consideration other than cash and has not bought back any shares during the period of five years immediately preceding March 31, 2018.

(d) **Details of shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company:**

Class of shares / Name of shareholder	As at March 31, 2018		As at March 31, 2017		As at April 1, 2016	
	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares	Number of shares held	% holding in that class of shares
Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each fully paid						
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	82,99,108	22.11	82,99,108	22.11	82,99,108	22.11
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	77,07,500	20.53	77,07,500	20.53	77,07,500	20.53
F Pudumjee Investment Company Pvt. Ltd	57,72,008	15.37	57,72,008	15.37	57,72,008	15.37

Note No. 13 :- Other Equity

	Reserves and Surplus				Other Reserve			Total
	Capital reserve	General reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained earnings	Currency Fluctuation reserve	Other Equity Attributable to owners	Non Controlling interest	
Balance as at 1st April 2016	231.44	328.96	8.91	3,129.67	360.62	4,059.61	194.43	4,254.04
Additions during the year								
Profit / (Loss) for the year	-	-	-	(121.19)		(121.19)	19.61	(101.58)
Comprehensive income for the year								
- Remeasurement benefit of defined benefit plans	-	-	-	(5.85)		(5.85)	(0.84)	(6.69)
Total Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	(127.04)	-	(127.04)	18.77	(108.27)
Prior period adjustment				(8.64)		(8.64)	8.64	-
Others- Currency Fluctuation reserve					(31.41)	(31.41)	-	(31.41)
Reduction during the year								
- Dividend paid	-	-	-	(112.63)		(112.63)	-	(112.63)
- Income Tax on dividend	-	-	-	(22.93)		(22.93)	-	(22.93)
Transfer to general reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at 31st March 2017	231.44	328.96	8.91	2,858.43	329.22	3,756.96	221.84	3,978.80
Balance as at 1st April 2017	231.44	328.96	8.91	2,858.43	329.22	3,756.96	221.84	3,978.80
Additions during the year								
Profit for the year	-	-	-	(540.44)		(540.44)	19.62	(520.82)
Other Comprehensive income for the year								
- Remeasurement benefit of defined benefit plans				3.35		3.35	0.51	3.86
Total Comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	(537.09)	-	(537.09)	20.13	(516.96)
Others- Currency Fluctuation reserve					8.64	8.64	-	8.64
Prior period adjustment				8.64		8.64	(8.64)	-
Reduction during the year				-	-	-		
- Dividend paid	-	-	-	(112.63)		(112.63)	(6.00)	(118.62)
- Income Tax on dividend	-	-	-	(24.15)		(24.15)	-	(24.15)
Transfer to general reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	(128.14)	8.64	(119.50)	(14.64)	(134.13)
Balance as at 31st March 2018	231.44	328.96	8.91	2,193.21	337.86	3,100.38	227.33	3,327.71

Capital Reserve: Balance represents reversal of unrealized difference between Fair Market Value and cost of Land converted into Stock-in-Trade and transferred from Capital Reserve to Profit & Loss Account during the Year ended March 31, 1996 .

General reserve: General Reserve is created out of the profits earned by the Company by way of transfer from retained earnings. This reserve will be utilized in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

(CONSOLIDATED)



Note No. 14 (a) :- Borrowings - Non current

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Measured at amortised cost			
Secured Borrowings:			
Term Loans			
From Financial Institution	-	-	900.00
From Banks (*)	4.43	-	-
Total	4.43	-	900.00

(*) During the current financial year 2017-2018, a car finance loan was taken from Bank repayable in 36 monthly instalments with interest @ 07.56% per annum and the last instalment is due in March - 2020. This loan is secured by hypothecation of specific Vehicles acquired.

Note No - 14 (b) : Borrowings - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
A. Secured Borrowings			
Loans repayable on demand - Current			
From Banks (#)	747.55	748.54	289.83
Total Secured Borrowings	747.55	748.54	289.83
B. Unsecured Borrowings			
Loans from related parties*	64.72	100.00	-
Total Unsecured Borrowings	64.72	100.00	-
Total	812.28	848.54	289.83

₹ 603.43 Lakhs Secured by hypothecation of Investments in Units of Mutual Funds. The rate of Interest is in the range of 8.25% to 9.00% per annum.

₹ 115.30 Lakhs Secured by charge on Book Debts and pledge of Bank Fixed Deposits with RBL Bank Limited. The rate of Interest is 10.35% per annum.

₹ 28.82 Lakhs Secured by pledge of Bank Fixed Deposits with SVC Bank Limited. The rate of Interest is 10.35% per annum.

* Interest free and no fixed term of repayment.

Note No. 15 (a) :- Other Non Current Financial Liability

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Other non current financial liability			
(a) Deposits received	13,132.78	6,432.92	5,295.25
TOTAL	13,132.78	6,432.92	5,295.25

(*) Repayment of Security Deposits of ₹ 16,800.00 Lakhs (Fair Valued at ₹ 13,132.78 Lakhs as on March 31, 2018) is dependent on development of some of the properties in Mumbai. The deposits do not carry any interest.

During the year, the Company has entered into an agreement for sale with K. Raheja Corp. Pvt. Ltd. ("Purchaser") for sale of its land admeasuring 12,601.99 Sq. Mtrs. or thereabouts being sub-divided Plot D-1, bearing C.S. No. 7/1895 of Byculla Division situated at Keshavrao Khadye Marg (Clerk Road) Mahalaxmi, Mumbai. The consideration receivable by the Company from the purchaser for the said land shall be 50% of the realisations from the sale of approx. 3.80 Lakhs Sq. Ft. area to be developed on the aforesaid land as per present Development Regulations over a period of 5 to 6 years. Revenue will be recognised as per accounting policy stated in Note No. 2.4(e).

Note No. 15 (b) :- Other Financial Liability - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
(a) Current maturities of long-term debt (*)	4.05	-	24.79
(b) Unpaid dividends (#)	23.46	20.86	23.05
(c) Deposits	7.68	4.97	5.27
(d) Liabilities for expenses	282.47	131.44	175.80
TOTAL	317.66	157.26	228.92

(*) During the current financial year 2017-2018, a car finance loan was taken from Bank repayable in 36 monthly instalments with interest @ 07.56% per annum and the last instalment is due in March - 2020. This loan is secured by hypothecation of specific Vehicles acquired.

(#) There is no amount due and outstanding as at Balance Sheet date to be credited to Investors Education and Protection Fund.

Note No. 16 (a) :- Provisions - Non current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
<u>Provision for employee benefits</u>			
(a) Gratuity (Unfunded)	52.94	49.09	33.84
(b) Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	14.92	8.95	11.70
TOTAL	67.86	58.04	45.54

Note No. 16 (b) :- Provisions - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Provision for employee benefits			
(a) Gratuity (Unfunded)	28.97	16.79	10.93
(b) Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	19.84	11.06	15.75
(c) Others	-	0.18	0.25
TOTAL	48.81	28.03	26.93

Note No. 17 (a) :- Other liability - Non current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Deferred revenue on security deposit	2,132.41	1,224.22	1,549.48
TOTAL	2,132.41	1,224.22	1,549.48

Note No. 17 (b) :- Other liability - Current

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
a. Income received in advance	3.09	4.27	2.51
b. Deferred revenue on security deposit	1,205.26	566.16	497.41
c. Statutory dues	40.39	18.32	25.53
d. Overdrawn Bank balance	21.70	-	-
e. Others	0.09	19.62	240.62
TOTAL	1,270.54	608.36	766.07

Note No. 18 :- Trade Payable

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Trade payable for goods & services (Outstanding dues of other than Micro and Small Enterprises)	1,348.85	1,460.17	2,937.83
TOTAL	1,348.85	1,460.17	2,937.83

There are no Micro and Small Enterprises to whom the Company owes dues, which are outstanding for more than 30 days as at the Balance Sheet date. Further, the Company has not paid any interest to any Micro and Small Enterprise during the accounting year, nor is any interest payable to any Micro and Small Enterprise as at the Balance Sheet Date. This information as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company and relied upon by the Auditors.

(CONSOLIDATED)



Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
Note No. 19 :- Revenue from Operations		
(a) Sale of Goods Traded	11,447.54	21,155.91
(b) Revenue from Renewable Energy Generation	124.74	316.68
(c) Sale of Flat	-	475.00
(d) Sale of Services:		
(i) Revenue from Background Check Services	1,845.32	2,144.11
(ii) Vocational Training Fees	0.57	1.28
(iii) Income from Real Estate Business	2.40	3.10
(e) Other Operating Revenues		
Rent Income	15.96	22.08
TOTAL	13,436.52	24,118.16
Note No. 20 :- Other Income		
(a) Interest Income on	231.77	98.78
(1) On Financial Assets at Amortised Cost	7.15	4.21
(2) Loans and others	224.62	94.57
(b) Dividend Income	33.63	6.58
(c) Net Gain on sale of investments	300.53	30.79
(d) Provision no longer required Written Back	0.90	116.14
(e) Miscellaneous income	19.68	37.63
(f) Profit on Sale of PPE (net)	17.40	-
(g) Profit on Sale of rights in property	5.73	18.83
(h) Fair value gain on financial instruments at FVTPL	47.17	146.26
(i) Real Estate income on fair valuation of security deposit	1,131.72	557.50
TOTAL	1,788.53	1,012.51
Note No. 21 :- Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade		
Inventories at the end of the year:		
Trading Business		
Traded Goods	6.40	48.15
Real Estate Business		
(i) Land & Structure	1,011.13	1,011.13
Less: Net Impact due to fair valuation of security deposit	(329.55)	(276.71)
Add: Expenditure incurred during the year	266.29	-
	947.87	734.42

(CONSOLIDATED)



Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
(ii) Land & Structure	-	328.84
	-	328.84
(iii) Land	214.67	212.30
Stores	-	1.41
Renewable Energy Certificates	76.67	46.98
	1,245.61	1,372.09
Inventories at the beginning of the year:		
Trading Business		
Traded Goods	48.15	39.68
Less: Transferred to Furniture & Fixtures	(8.53)	-
	39.62	39.68
Real Estate Business		
(i) Land & Structure	734.42	791.95
Less: Net Impact due to fair valuation of security deposit	-	(257.86)
	734.42	534.09
(ii) Land & Structure	328.84	298.84
Less: Transferred to Land- Freehold (refer note 3)	(234.18)	-
Less: Transferred to Building (refer note 3)	(94.66)	-
	-	298.84
(iii) Unsold Flat	-	185.41
(iv) Land	212.30	202.69
Stores	1.41	1.47
Renewable Energy Certificates	46.98	131.91
	1,034.73	1,394.08
TOTAL - Net increase /(decrease)	210.89	(21.99)

Note No. 22 :- Employee Benefits Expense

(a) Salaries and wages, including bonus	1,326.79	1,425.71
(b) Contribution to provident and other funds	89.12	65.43
(c) Gratuities	28.84	16.46
(d) Staff welfare expenses	27.03	36.04
TOTAL	1,471.78	1,543.65

Note No. 23 :- Finance Cost

(a) Interest expense	78.45	116.40
(b) Unwinding of finance cost relating to valuations of Security Deposit	1,078.88	538.66
(c) Other borrowing cost	-	75.19
TOTAL	1,157.33	730.25

(CONSOLIDATED)



Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	Year Ended March 31, 2018	Year Ended March 31, 2017
Note No. 24 :- Other Expenses		
(a) Stores and spares consumed	-	0.14
(b) Verification charges	403.68	550.03
(c) Repairs to buildings	11.59	6.28
(d) Repairs to machinery	18.55	15.11
(e) Power & Fuel	48.73	43.47
(f) Repairs and maintenance - Others	7.44	5.36
(g) Rent	213.18	214.26
(h) Rates and taxes	38.48	75.53
(i) Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.	-	6.05
(j) Insurance charges	14.56	15.73
(k) Provision for doubtful debts and advances	294.36	17.95
Donations	-	0.31
(l) Payment to Auditors:		
(1) Statutory Audit Fees	12.82	9.55
(2) Tax Audit Fees	1.25	0.58
(3) Certification and Other services	3.78	3.55
(4) Reimbursement of expenses	0.16	0.21
(m) Other expenses		
(1) Legal and other professional costs	201.81	188.72
(2) Travelling Expenses	117.72	115.37
(3) Other General Expenses	212.34	232.76
(4) Commission on sales	149.47	2,646.36
(5) Water Charges	3.54	2.64
(6) Real Estate Business Expenses [net of proceeds of ₹326.31 Lakhs (P.Y. Nil) from Demolition of Structure]	276.66	258.79
(7) Directors Sitting Fees	27.94	33.78
(8) Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	0.32	11.88
(9) Loss on foreign exchange (net)	2.16	5.78
(10) Security Charges	39.39	56.85
TOTAL	2,099.95	4,517.02

Note No. 25 :- Current Tax and Deferred Tax
(a) Income Tax recognised in profit and loss

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	For the year ended 31 March, 2018	For the year ended 31 March, 2017
Current Tax:		
Current tax on taxable income of the year	38.20	36.57
Adjustments in respect of prior years	-	(0.24)
Deferred Tax		
Deferred tax Charge / (credit)	(252.80)	(233.46)
Total Tax Expense recognised in profit and loss account	(214.60)	(197.12)

(b) Numerical Reconciliation between average effective tax rate and applicable tax rate :-

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017
Loss Before tax	(735.42)	(298.71)
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the company	33.38%	33.06%
Income Tax using the Company's domestic Tax rate #	(245.48)	(98.76)
Tax Effect of :		
Interest on Tax Free Bonds	(0.32)	(0.82)
Dividend Income	(16.80)	(1.11)
Expenditure Disallowed Under Section 14A	10.51	0.76
CSR Expenditure Disallowed	-	2.00
Deduction Under Section 24(a) of Annual Value	(0.70)	(0.97)
Deemed income of House Property	0.42	0.41
Write back of Provision for Doubtful Debts	-	(38.02)
Effect of Subsidiary Loss	37.90	(42.67)
Change in rate of tax	0.29	(4.96)
Others	(0.42)	(12.98)
Total Tax Expense recognised in profit and loss account	(214.60)	(197.13)

(c) Movement of Deferred Tax

Particulars	Opening Balance as on 1st April 16	Recognised in profit and Loss in 16-17	Recognised in OCI in 16-17	Closing Balance as on 31st March 17	Recognised in profit and Loss in 17-18	Recognised in OCI in 17-18	Closing Balance as on 31st March 2018
	Tax effect of items constituting deferred tax liabilities						
Depreciation	426.94	15.08	-	442.02	(45.93)	-	396.09
FVTPL financial asset	1.12	47.22	-	48.33	14.43	-	62.76
Other item	3.41	(3.41)	-	-	-	-	-
	431.46	58.89	-	490.35	(31.50)	-	458.85
Tax effect of items constituting deferred tax assets							
Employee Benefits	18.72	6.63	3.30	28.65	8.75	(1.69)	35.71
Provision for doubtful debt	-	5.93	-	5.93	49.73	-	55.66
Carry forward Tax Loss	556.31	279.79	-	836.10	162.08	-	998.18
Minimum Alternate Tax Credit	80.25	-	-	80.25	-	-	80.25
Others	-	-	-	-	0.74	-	0.74
	655.27	292.35	3.30	950.93	221.30	(1.69)	1,170.54
Net Tax Asset (Liabilities)	223.81	233.46	3.30	460.58	252.80	(1.69)	711.69

Deferred Tax Asset is recognized on the basis of future income from development of Stock in Trade of Real Estate Business and from sale of Residential Flat on the assumption that in the year of profit, the total income will exceed ₹ One crore.

Note No. 26 :- Earning Per Share

Particulars	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
(Loss) for the year attributable to owners of the Company	(540.44)	(121.19)
Weighted average number of equity shares	3,75,42,750	3,75,42,750
Earnings per share - Basic & Diluted	(1.44)	(0.32)

The Company does not have any outstanding dilutive potential equity shares. Consequently, the basic and diluted earning per share of the Company remain the same.

Note No. 27 :- Contingent liabilities and commitments

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)		
	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Contingent liabilities (to the extent not provided for)			
Corporate Guarantee of USD 5.60 Million given by the Company to Indian Overseas Bank, Hong Kong for Working Capital Facilities granted by it to Wholly Owned Subsidiary M/s. Modern International (Asia) Limited.	3,642.47	3,630.96	3,714.64
Commitments			
Estimated Value of Contracts in Capital Account remaining to be executed and not provided for (March-17 = 16,68,750, April-16 = 1,89,051))	-	2.06	4.56
Other commitment	-	-	5.00

Note No. 28 :- Disclosures under Ind AS 17

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017	1 April, 2016
Details of leasing arrangements			
As Lessee			
<u>Operating Lease</u>			
The Company has entered into operating lease arrangements for certain facilities and office premises. The leases are non-cancellable and are for a period of 5 years and may be renewed for a further period of 5 years based on mutual agreement of the parties. The lease agreements provide for an increase in the lease payments by 15% after 3 years.			
Future Non-Cancellable minimum lease commitments			
not later than one year	163.14	100.02	80.50
later than one year and not later than five years	192.54	153.48	214.60
later than five years	-	-	-
Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss including applicable Service Tax			
Minimum Lease Payments	189.44	190.12	

Note No. 29: A. Defined Benefits Plans: Gratuity (Unfunded)

The group provides for gratuity for employees in India as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Employees who are in continuous service for a period of 5 years are eligible for gratuity. The amount of gratuity payable on retirement/termination is the employees last drawn basic salary per month computed proportionately for 15 days salary multiplied for the number of years of service. The gratuity plan is an unfunded plan.

As per Actuarial Valuation as on 31st March, 2018, 31st March, 2017 and 1st April, 2016 and recognised in the financial statements in respect of Employee Benefit Schemes:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17
I. Change in the defined benefit obligation		
1. Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	65.88	44.78
Current Service Cost	13.99	12.63
Past Service Cost	10.14	-
Interest Cost	4.72	3.34
Remeasurement gains / (losses)	(5.54)	10.48
Benefit payments	(7.28)	(5.34)
Others (Specify)	-	-
Present value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	81.91	65.88
II. Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss		
1. Current service cost	13.99	12.63
2. Past Service Credit	10.14	-
3. Interest cost	4.72	3.34
TOTAL	28.84	15.97
III. Remeasurement (gains) / losses recognised in other Comprehensive Income		
Actuarial gains and loss arising from changes in financial assumptions	5.21	2.39
Actuarial gains and loss arising from experience adjustments	(10.75)	7.60
TOTAL	(5.54)	9.99
IV. Actuarial assumptions	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17
1. Discount rate	7.70% - 7.78%	7.25% - 7.27%
2. Salary escalation rate - over a long-term	6% - 7%	5% - 6%
3. Mortality rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08)	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08)
4. Average future working lifetime		
5. Attrition rate - Holding - Verifacts, subsidiary	1% Age 21-30: 10%, 31-40: 5%, 41-50: 3%, 51-55: 2% and 51-60: 1%	1% Age 21-30: 10%, 31-40: 5%, 41-50: 3%, 51-55: 2% and 51-60: 1%
V. Sensitivity analysis for each significant actuarial assumption	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17
	0.5% increase	
Discount rate	(3.61)	(3.45)
Salary escalation rate - over a long-term	2.62	3.44
Attrition rate	1.07	0.21

	0.5% Decrease	
Discount rate	3.46	3.47
Salary escalation rate - over a long-term	(2.59)	(3.33)
Attrition rate	(1.15)	(0.23)
VI. Maturity analysis of defined benefit obligation		
Within the next 12 months	28.97	16.79
Between 2 and 5 years	11.77	10.34
Between 6 and 10 years	22.11	17.10
11 years and above	46.57	78.22
Total expected payments	109.42	122.44

B. Defined Contribution Plans:

(a) The Company has recognised the following amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year:

Particulars	₹ in Lakhs	
	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17
Contribution to provident and other Fund	89.12	65.43

(b) The expenses for leave entitlement and compensated absences is recognized in the same manner as gratuity and total expense recognised for the year is ₹13.69 Lakhs (previous year ₹ 23.60 Lakhs).

(c) Current/ non-current classification

Particulars	31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17	1-Apr-16
Gratuity			
Current	28.97	16.79	10.93
Non Current	52.94	49.09	33.84
Leave Encashment (Including sick leave)			
Current	19.84	11.06	15.75
Non Current	14.92	8.95	11.70

Note No. 30 :- Segment information

Business segments are the basis for management control and hence form the basis for reporting. The business of each segment comprises of:

- a) Trading activity: Trading - Consists of Trading in all Products and Commodities
- b) Real Estate - comprising of Property Development and carrying on business or activities in real estate business of all types.
- c) Generation of Renewable Energy and
- d) Background Verification
- 2) Segment Revenue in the above segments includes sales of products / services net of taxes.
- 3) Segment Revenue in the geographical segments considered for disclosure are as follows:
 - a) Revenue within India includes sales to customers located within India.
 - b) Revenue outside India includes sales to customers located outside India.
- 4) Segment Revenue, Results, Assets and Liabilities include the respective amounts identifiable to each of the segments and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.
- 5) Based on the "management approach" defined in Ind AS 108 - Operating Segments, the Chief Operating Decision Maker evaluates the Company's performance and allocate resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments. Accordingly information has been presented along these segments.

(a) Segment Revenue

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	For the year ended 31 March, 2018	For the year ended 31 March, 2017
Trading	11,447.54	21,155.90
Real Estate	2.40	478.10
Background Check Services	1,845.32	2,144.11
Renewable Energy	124.74	316.68
Others	16.53	23.37
TOTAL	13,436.53	24,118.16

(b) Segment Results

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Trading	204.93	111.75
Real Estate	(200.42)	319.27
Background Check Services	89.99	134.83
Renewable Energy	(262.57)	(112.49)
	(168.07)	453.36
Finance Cost	(1,157.33)	(730.25)
Other unallocable expenditure net of unallocable income	589.97	(21.82)
TOTAL	(735.43)	(298.71)

(c) Segment Assets

Segment assets are measured in the same way as in the financial statements. These assets are allocated based on the operations of the segment

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)		
	As at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2017	As at April 1, 2016
Trading	4,275.61	4,406.19	5,904.79
Real Estate	3,172.57	3,412.95	2,444.69
Background Check Services	1,364.44	1,162.83	1,154.95
Renewable Energy	1,621.79	1,891.72	2,109.03
Unallocated/Corporate	12,779.77	4,673.51	5,432.35
TOTAL	23,214.18	15,547.20	17,045.81

(d) Segment Liabilities

Segment Liabilities are measured in the same way as in the financial statements. These liabilities are allocated based on the operations of the segment

Particulars	As at		
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Trading	1,234.75	1,392.10	3,066.05
Real Estate	16,700.69	8,500.35	6,857.51
Background Check Services	381.89	234.07	303.04
Renewable Energy	48.74	17.64	12.78
Unallocated/Corporate	996.88	895.22	1,995.98
TOTAL	19,362.95	11,039.38	12,235.36

(CONSOLIDATED)



(e) Segment Capital Expenditure

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Trading	-	-
Real Estate	-	-
Background Check Services	39.02	66.88
Renewable Energy	15.12	8.19
Unallocated/Corporate	461.32	3.40
TOTAL	515.46	78.47

(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Trading	-	-
Real Estate	4.33	4.41
Background Check Services	56.28	73.07
Renewable Energy	204.36	233.74
Unallocated/Corporate	71.22	80.32
TOTAL	336.19	391.54

There are no non cash expenses other than Depreciation and amortization expenses

(g) Secondary Segment information - Geographical Segments

(₹ in Lakhs)

(Secondary segment disclosures are reported on the basis of geographical location of customers.)

Geographic Information	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Revenue from External Customers		
India	9,018.82	7,728.51
Outside India	4,417.70	16,389.65
Total Revenue as per Statement of Profit and Loss	13,436.52	24,118.16

(h) No non current assets of the Company are located outside India.

Information about major customers

For the Year ended March 31, 2018, in Trading segment two customers contributed 10% or more to Group's revenue. One customer contributed ₹ 6,000.42 Lakhs and other customer contributed ₹ 1,343.52 Lakhs.

For the previous year ended March 31, 2017, in Trading segment three customers contributed 10% or more to Group's revenue. One customer contributed ₹ 3,846.74 Lakhs, second customer contributed ₹ 5,231.20 Lakhs and third customer contributed ₹ 3,832.76 Lakhs.

Adjustments and eliminations

Finance income and costs, and fair value gains and losses on financial assets are not allocated to individual segments as the underlying instruments are managed on a group basis.

Current taxes, deferred taxes and certain financial assets and liabilities are not allocated to those segments as they are also managed on a company basis.

Capital expenditure consists of additions of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and investment properties.

Note No. 31 :- Related Party Transactions

(₹ in Lakhs)

Relationships :		Ownership Interest (%)		
		31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017	1 st April, 2016
Subsidiary Companies:				
Modern India Property Developers Limited	India	100	100	100
Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited	India	51	51	51
Modern International (Asia) Limited	Hong Kong	100	100	100
Verifacts Services Private Limited	India	76	76	76

Other Significant influences:

Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	India
F. Pudumjee Investment Co. Pvt. Ltd.	India
Modern Derivatives & Commodities Pvt. Ltd.	India
Alcyone Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	India
Camellia Mercantile Pvt. Ltd.	India
Candescent Traders Pvt. Ltd.	India
Ignatius trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	India
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	India
Vedant Mercantile Pvt. Ltd.	India

Key Management Personnel & Relatives :

Mr. Vijay Kumar Jatia	Chairman & Managing Director
Mrs. Gauri Jatia	Director
Mr. Sidhant Jatia	President
Mr. Mudit Jatia	President
Mr. Swapan Bhadra	CEO - Subsidiary

Non executive directors and enterprises over which they are able to exercise significant influence (with whom transactions have taken place)

Mr Anand Didwania	Non Executive Director
Mr Shivkumar Israni	Non Executive Director
Mr Rajas Doshi	Non Executive Director
Mr Pradip Bubna	Non Executive Director
Mr Kaiwan Kalyaniwalla	Non Executive Director
Maneksha & Sethna	Advocates & Solicitors

Transactions carried out with related parties referred as above, in ordinary course of business. Related Parties are identified by the Company and relied upon by the Auditors.

	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Inter Corporate Deposit taken		
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	100.00
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	240.00
Repayment of Inter Corporate Deposit taken		
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	240.00

Interest on Inter Corporate Loans taken		
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	5.72
Shree Rani Sati Investment & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	10.82
Managerial Remuneration		
Mr. Vijay Kumar Jatia	156.52	124.08
Sitting Fees to Non Executive Directors		
	24.30	27.80
Remuneration:		
Mr. Swapan Bhadra	84.00	214.00
Mr. Sidhant Jatia	74.59	75.13
Mr. Mudit Jatia	74.59	75.25
Commission Expense		
Guangzhou Modern Trading Co. Ltd.	116.12	116.10
Dividend Paid		
Mr. Swapan Bhadra	6.00	-
Outstanding Balances:		
Other current liabilities - Employee Benefits payable		
Mr. Swapan Bhadra	0.93	4.75
Inter Corporate Loans taken		
Sarat Leasing & Finance Pvt. Ltd.	-	100.00
Amounts Due		
Guangzhou Modern Trading Co. Ltd.	64.72	200.19
Guarantees Given		
Modern International (Asia) Ltd.	3,642.47	3,630.96

Compensation of key managerial personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key managerial personnel during the year was as follows:

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31/03/2018	31/03/2017
Short-term employee benefits	145.50	115.26
Post-employment benefits	11.02	8.82
Other long-term benefits	-	-
Total	156.52	124.08

Key Managerial Personnel and Relatives of Promoters who are under the employment of the Company are entitled to post employment benefits and other long term employee benefits recognised as per Ind AS 19 - 'Employee Benefits' in the financial statements. As these employee benefits are lump sum amounts provided on the basis of actuarial valuation, the same is not included above.

The remuneration of directors and key executives is determined by the remuneration committee having regard to the performance of individuals.

Note No. 32 :- Financial Instruments and Risk Review**Financial risk management**

The Company's principal financial liabilities, other than derivatives, comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include loans, trade and other receivables, and cash and cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations.

The Company's business activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, namely liquidity risk, market risks and credit risk. The Company's senior management has the overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework.

(A) (i) Market Risk- Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of the financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. In order to optimize the Company's position with regards to interest income and interest expenses and to manage the interest rate risk, treasury performs a comprehensive corporate interest rate risk management by balancing the proportion of fixed rate and floating rate financial instruments in its total portfolio.

According to the Company interest rate risk exposure is only for floating rate borrowings. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period was outstanding for the whole year.

A 50 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Exposure to interest rate risk

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Total Borrowings	820.76	848.54	1,214.63
% of Borrowings out of above bearing variable rate of interest	91.08	88.22	23.86

Interest rate sensitivity**A change of 50 bps in interest rates would have following Impact on profit before tax**

	2017-18	2016-17
50 bp increase would decrease the profit before tax by	4.10	4.24
50 bp decrease would Increase the profit before tax by	4.10	4.24

(ii) Market Risk- Price Risk**Exposure**

The Company's exposure to equity securities price risk arises from investments held by the Company and classified in the balance sheet at fair value through profit and loss. To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Company diversifies its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is done in accordance with the limits set by the Company.

Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact of increases/decreases of the BSE index on the Company's investment in quoted equity shares and units of mutual funds and Gain/Loss for the period. The analysis is based on the assumption that the index has increased by 5 % or decreased by 5 % with all other variables held constant, and that all the Company's equity instruments and units of mutual funds moved in line with the index.

(CONSOLIDATED)



Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Impact on Profit before tax on account of quoted equity shares			
BSE Sensex 30- Increase 5%	85.74	10.48	11.74
BSE Sensex 30- Decrease 5%	85.74	10.48	11.74
Impact on Profit before tax on account of units of mutual funds			
BSE Sensex 30- Increase 5%	245.51	57.91	52.58
BSE Sensex 30- Decrease 5%	245.51	57.91	52.58

Above referred sensitivity pertains to quoted equity investment and units of mutual funds. Profit for the year would increase/ (decrease) as a result of gains/ losses on equity investments and units of mutual funds as at fair value through profit or loss.

(B) CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions and other financial instruments.

Financial assets are written off when there is no reasonable expectations of recovery, such as a debtor failing to engage in a repayment plan with the Company. Where loans or receivables have been written off, the Company continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivable due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognized as income in the statement of profit and loss.

Trade receivables are in respect of Trading activity. Ongoing credit evaluation is performed on the financial condition of accounts receivable. [Also refer note 8(i)]

The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are mutual funds with high credit-ratings assigned by credit-agencies.

In addition, the Company is exposed to credit risk in relation to guarantee given to Indian Overseas Bank on behalf of Wholly Owned Subsidiary Company. The Group's maximum exposure in this respect is the maximum amount the Company could have to pay if the guarantee is called on. As at 31 March 2018, an amount of ₹3,642.47 Lakhs (31 March 2017: ₹3,630.96 Lakhs and 31 March 2016: ₹3,714.64 Lakhs) has been disclosed as contingent liabilities. The Company does not expect any outflow of resources in respect of the above.

Particulars	As at	As at	As at
	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
(₹ in Lakhs)			
Not due			
0 to 3 months	1,717.96	2,330.68	3,381.39
3 to 6 months	142.83	47.18	31.10
6 to 12 months	75.87	9.72	13.40
beyond 12 months	1,369.97	1,360.20	1,381.48
Total	3,306.63	3,747.78	4,807.37

Movement in provisions of doubtful debts

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Opening provision	17.95	-
Add:- Additional provision made during the year	118.82	17.95
Less:- Provision write off	-	-
Less:- Provision reversed	-	-
Closing provisions	136.77	17.95

Movement in provisions of doubtful advances

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Opening provision	-	-
Add:- Additional provision made during the year	175.55	-
Less:- Provision write off	-	-
Less:- Provision reversed	-	-
Closing provisions	175.55	-

Financial instruments and cash deposits

Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the management in accordance with the Company's policy. Counterparty credit limits are reviewed by the management on an annual basis, and may be updated throughout the year. The limits are set to minimise the concentration of risks and therefore mitigate financial loss through counterparty's potential failure to make payments.

LIQUIDITY RISK

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying businesses, Company treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under committed credit lines. Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities below) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows.

Maturity pattern of Borrowings

Particulars	0-1 years	1-5 years	beyond 5 years	Total
31-Mar-18				
Long term borrowings (Including current maturity of long term debt)	4.05	4.43	-	8.49
Short term borrowings	812.28	-	-	812.28
Total	816.33	4.43	-	820.76
31-Mar-17				
Long term borrowings (Including current maturity of long term debt)	-	-	-	-
Short term borrowings	848.54	-	-	848.54
Total	848.54	-	-	848.54
As at 31st March, '18	Carrying Amount	upto 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Trade Payable	1,348.85	1,348.85	-	1,348.85
Other Financial liability (Current and Non Current)	13,446.39	313.60	13,132.78	13,446.39
Total	14,795.24	1,662.45	13,132.78	14,795.24
As at 31st March, '17	Carrying Amount	upto 12 months	More than 12 months	Total
Trade Payable	1,460.17	1,460.17	-	1,460.17
Other Financial liability (Current and Non Current)	6,590.18	157.26	6,432.92	6,590.18
Total	8,050.35	1,617.43	6,432.92	8,050.35

Note No. 33 :- CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's objective to manage its capital is to ensure continuity of business while at the same time provide reasonable returns to its various stakeholders but keep associated costs under control. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders. In order to achieve this, requirement of capital is reviewed periodically with reference to operating and business plans that take into account capital expenditure and strategic investments. Apart from internal accrual, sourcing of capital is done through borrowing, both short term and long term. The Board of Directors seeks to maintain a balance between the higher returns that might be possible with higher levels of borrowings and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position.

Dividend

Particulars	As at	As at
	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Equity shares		
Final dividend for the year ended 31 st March, 2017 of INR 0.3 (31 st March, 2016 – INR 0.3) per fully paid share	112.63	112.63
Dividends not recognised at the end of the reporting period		
addition to the above dividends, since year end the directors have recommended the payment of a final dividend of ₹ 0.30 per fully paid equity share (31 st March, 2017 – ₹ 0.30). This proposed dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting.	112.63	112.63

Debt Equity Ratio

The Company monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'total equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings, less cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances and current investments.

Particulars	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	April 1, 2016
Borrowings	820.76	848.54	1,214.63
Less : Cash and Cash equivalents	(1,240.24)	(1,071.82)	(478.56)
Less : Other Bank Balances	(150.05)	(121.41)	(876.22)
Less : Current Investments	(2,118.21)	(236.99)	(106.94)
Total Debt	(2,687.73)	(581.68)	(247.08)
Equity attributable to owners	3,851.24	4,507.82	4,810.47
Total Equity	3,851.24	4,507.82	4,810.47
Debt Equity Ratio	(0.70)	(0.13)	(0.05)

Note No. 34 :- FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT**A - Financial Instrument by category and hierarchy**

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

1. Fair value of cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposits, trade and other short term receivables, trade payables, other financial assets and other financial liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to short term maturities of these instruments.
2. For financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value, the carrying amounts are equal to the fair values.

The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: techniques which use inputs that have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	-	3,747.78	3,747.78	3,747.78	3,747.78			
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	1071.82	1071.82	1071.82	1071.82			
Bank balances other than cash & cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	121.41	121.41	121.41	121.41			
Other financial assets - current	-	-	-	-	-	330.94	330.94	330.94	330.94			
Total	1,367.65	-	-	-	-	5,868.54	5,902.20	5,902.20	7,269.85			
Financial Liabilities												
Non Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	848.54	848.54	848.54	848.54			
Non Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	6,432.92	6,432.92	6,432.92	6,432.92			
Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	157.26	157.26	157.26	157.26			
Trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	1,460.17	1,460.17	1,460.17	1,460.17			
Total	-	-	-	-	-	8,898.89	8,898.89	8,898.89	8,898.89			
Financial Assets and Liabilities as at 31st March, 2016 (₹ in Lakhs)												
	Routed through Profit and Loss			Routed through OCI			Carried at amortised cost			Total		
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets												
Non Current Investments												
- Equity instrument	234.87	-	-	234.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234.87
- Other instrument	103.02	-	-	103.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103.02
- Mutual Funds	948.55	-	-	948.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	948.55
- Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.66	-	-	33.66
Current Investments in mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106.94	106.94	-	213.88
Other financial assets - Non current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348.89	348.89	-	697.78
Trade receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,807.37	4,807.37	-	9,614.74
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478.56	478.56	-	957.12
Bank balances other than cash & cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	876.22	876.22	-	1,753.34
Other financial assets - current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259.51	259.51	-	519.02
Total	1,286.43	-	-	1,286.43	-	-	-	-	6,877.49	6,911.15	-	13,788.67
Financial Liabilities												
Non Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900.00	900.00	-	1,800.00
Current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314.62	314.62	-	629.24
Non Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,295.25	5,295.25	-	10,590.50
Current Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204.13	204.13	-	408.26
Trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,937.83	2,937.83	-	5,875.66
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,651.83	9,651.83	-	19,356.66

B - Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

(₹ in Lakhs)

	As at 31 st March, 2018		As at 31 st March, 2017		As at 31 st March, 2016	
	Carrying amount	Fair Value	Carrying amount	Fair Value	Carrying amount	Fair Value
Financial Assets						
Investment In Bonds & Debentures	300.30	300.97	33.66	37.89	33.66	33.66
Financial assets - Current & non current	5789.17	5789.17	5868.54	5868.54	6877.49	6877.49
Total	6089.47	6090.14	5902.20	5906.43	6911.15	6911.15
Financial liabilities						
Financial liabilities - Current & non current	14795.24	14795.24	8050.35	8050.35	8437.20	8437.20
Borrowings	820.76	820.76	848.54	848.54	1214.62	1214.62
Total	15616.00	15616.00	8898.89	8898.89	9651.83	9651.83

Note 35 :- Disclosures as required by Indian Accounting standard (Ind AS) 101 First time adoption of Indian accounting standard

The Company has adopted Ind AS with effect from 1 April 2017 with comparatives being restated. Accordingly the impact of transition has been provided in the Opening Reserves as at 1 April 2016 and all the periods presented have been restated accordingly.

(i) Exemptions availed on first time adoption of Ind AS 101:

On first time adoption of Ind AS, Ind AS 101 allows certain exemptions from the retrospective application of certain requirements under Ind AS. The Company has availed the following exemptions:

- Since, there is no change in the functional currency of the Company, it has opted to continue with the carrying values measured under the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the deemed cost for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets on the date of transition
- The Company has opted to continue with the carrying values measured under the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as the deemed cost for investment in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures on the date of transition to Ind AS.

(ii) Exceptions

The following mandatory exceptions have been applied in accordance with Ind AS 101 in preparing the financial statements:

(a) Estimates

The estimates at 1 April 2016 and at March 31, 2017 are consistent with those made for the same dates in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any differences in accounting policies) apart from the following items where application of previous GAAP did not require estimation:

- Impairment of financial assets based on the expected credit loss model; and
- Investments in equity instruments carried as FVTPL

The estimates used by the Company to present the amounts in accordance with the Ind AS reflect conditions that existed at the date on transition to Ind AS.

(b) Classification and measurement of financial assets

The Company has classified the financial assets and liabilities in accordance with Ind AS 109 on the basis of facts and circumstances that existed at the date on transition to Ind AS.

(iii) Transition to Ind AS - Reconciliations

The following reconciliations provide a quantification of the effect of significant differences arising from the transition from previous GAAP to Ind AS as required under Ind AS 101:

- I. Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at April 1, 2016 (Transition Date)
- II. A - Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at March 31, 2017
 - B - Reconciliation of Total Comprehensive Income for the year ended March 31, 2016
- III. Reconciliation of Equity as at April 1, 2016 and as at March 31, 2017
- IV. Adjustments to the statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2017.

The presentation requirements under Previous GAAP differs from Ind AS, and hence, Previous GAAP information has been regrouped for ease of reconciliation with Ind AS. The Regrouped Previous GAAP information is derived from the Financial Statements of the Company prepared in accordance with Previous GAAP.

I. Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at April 1, 2016

Particulars	Notes to first time adoption	Regrouped Previous GAAP	₹ in Lakhs	
			Ind AS adjustments	Ind AS
ASSETS				
Non-current assets				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	C	2,713.00	(470.22)	2,242.78
(b) Capital work-in-progress		364.11	-	364.11
(c) Investment Property	C	-	470.22	470.22
(d) Intangible assets		22.45	-	22.45
(e) Goodwill		2,362.11	-	2,362.11
(f) Intangible assets under development		14.19	-	14.19
(g) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	B	1,321.71	3.38	1,325.09
(ii) Others financial assets	D	363.07	(14.18)	348.89
(h) Non Current Tax Assets (Net)		294.23	-	294.23
(i) Deferred tax assets (net)	I	144.68	79.13	223.81
(j) Other non-current assets	D & I	131.07	(72.82)	58.25
Current assets				
(a) Inventories	E	1,651.94	(257.86)	1,394.08
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	B	107.03	(0.09)	106.94
(ii) Trade receivables		4,807.37	-	4,807.37
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents		478.56	-	478.56
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above		876.22	-	876.22
(v) Other Financial Assets		259.51	-	259.51
(c) Other current assets	D	1,391.27	5.74	1,397.00
Total Assets		<u>17,302.52</u>	<u>(256.71)</u>	<u>17,045.81</u>

EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**Equity**

(a) Equity Share capital		750.86	-	750.86
(b) other equity	G	3,909.86	149.75	4,059.61
Equity attributable to owners		4,660.72	149.75	4,810.47
Non Controlling Interest		<u>207.46</u>	<u>(13.03)</u>	<u>194.43</u>
Total Equity		<u>4,868.18</u>	<u>136.71</u>	<u>5,004.90</u>

LIABILITIES**Non-current liabilities**

(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		900.00	-	900.00
(ii) Other financial liabilities	E	7,600.00	(2,304.75)	5,295.25
(b) Provisions		45.54	-	45.54
(c) Other non current liabilities	E	-	1,549.48	1,549.48

Current liabilities

(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		289.83	-	289.83
(ii) Trade payables		2,937.83	-	2,937.83
(iii) Other financial liabilities		228.92	-	228.92
(b) Provisions	A	162.49	(135.56)	26.93
(c) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)		1.07	-	1.07
(d) Other current liabilities	E	268.66	497.41	766.07
Total Equity and Liabilities		<u>17,302.52</u>	<u>(256.71)</u>	<u>17,045.81</u>

II. A - Reconciliation of Balance sheet as at March 31, 2017

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Notes to firsttime adoption	Regrouped Previous GAAP	Ind AS adjustments	Ind AS
ASSETS				
Non-current assets				
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	C	2,397.53	(465.82)	1,931.71
(b) Capital work-in-progress		348.89	-	348.89
(c) Investment Property	C	-	465.82	465.82
(d) Intangible assets		14.08	-	14.08
(e) Goodwill		2,362.11	-	2,362.11
(f) Intangible assets under development		16.69	-	16.69
(g) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	B	1,256.74	149.57	1,406.31
(ii) Others financial assets	D	372.88	(13.28)	359.60
(h) Non Current Tax Assets (Net)		315.77	-	315.77

(CONSOLIDATED)



(i) Deferred tax assets (net)	I	428.67	31.91	460.58
(j) Other non-current assets	D & I	131.07	(75.89)	55.18
Current assets				
(a) Inventories	E	1,648.80	(276.71)	1,372.09
(b) Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	B	236.92	0.07	236.99
(ii) Trade receivables		3,747.78	-	3,747.78
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents		297.03	774.79	1071.82
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above		896.19	(774.79)	121.41
(v) Other financial assets		330.94	-	330.94
(d) Other current assets	D	921.77	7.66	929.43
Total Assets		15,723.86	(176.66)	15,547.20
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Equity				
(a) Equity Share capital		750.86	-	750.86
(b) Other equity	G	3,644.26	112.70	3,756.96
Equity Attributable to owners		4,395.12	112.70	4,507.82
Non Controlling Interest		234.49	(12.65)	221.84
Total Equity		4,629.61	100.05	4,729.66
Non-current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		-	-	-
(ii) Other financial liabilities	E	8,500.00	(2,067.08)	6,432.92
(b) Provisions		58.04	-	58.04
(d) Other non-current liabilities	E	-	1,224.22	1,224.22
Current liabilities				
(a) Financial Liabilities				
(i) Borrowings		848.54	-	848.54
(ii) Trade payables		1,460.17	-	1,460.17
(iii) Other financial liabilities		157.26	-	157.26
(c) Provisions		28.03	-	28.03
(d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net)		-	-	-
(b) Other current liabilities	E	42.20	566.16	608.36
Total Equity and Liabilities		15,723.86	(176.66)	15,547.20

II. B - Reconciliation of statement of profit or loss for the year ended March 31, 2017

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Notes to first time adoption	Regrouped Previous GAAP	Ind AS adjustments	Ind AS
Revenue from operations		24,118.16	-	24,118.16
Other Income	B, D & E	304.45	708.06	1,012.51
Total Revenue		24,422.61	708.06	25,130.68

EXPENSES

(a) Cost of materials consumed		18,224.93	-	18,224.93
(b) Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade	E	3.15	18.84	21.99
(c) Employee benefit expense	F	1,553.64	(9.99)	1,543.65
(d) Finance costs	E	191.59	538.66	730.25
(e) Depreciation and amortisation expense		391.55	-	391.55
(f) Other expenses	D	4,512.56	4.46	4,517.02
Total Expenses		24,877.42	551.96	25,429.38
Profit/(loss) before exceptional items and tax		(454.81)	156.10	(298.71)
Exceptional Items		-	-	-
Profit/(loss) before tax		(454.81)	156.10	(298.71)
Tax Expense				
(1) Current tax				
(i) Current tax		36.57	-	36.57
(ii) Current tax relating to previous years		(0.24)	-	(0.24)
(2) Deferred tax	I	(283.98)	50.52	(233.46)
Profit/(loss) after tax from continuing operations		(207.16)	105.58	(101.58)
Other comprehensive income				
A Items that will not be recycled to profit or loss				
Remeasurement of the defined benefit plans	F	-	(9.99)	(9.99)
Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	I	-	3.30	3.30
Total comprehensive income for the period		(207.16)	98.89	(108.27)
Less:				
Non Controlling Interest		27.42	(8.65)	18.77
Equity holder of parent		(234.58)	107.54	(127.04)

III. A- Reconciliation of Equity

Particulars	Notes	As at	
		31st March 2017	1st April 2016
Equity attributable to owners as reported under previous GAAP		4,395.12	4,660.72
Ind AS: Adjustments increase (decrease):			
Fair Valuations of Investments / Financial assets	B	149.41	3.13
Real Estate income on fair valuation of security deposit	E	2,104.97	1,547.48
Finance cost recognised on valuations of Financial liabilities	E	(1,828.27)	(1,289.61)
Impact on changes in inventories due to fair valuation of security deposit	E	(276.71)	(257.86)
Reversal of proposed ordinary dividends payable	A	-	135.56
Rent Expense recognised on fair valuation of security deposit	D	(7.92)	(4.86)
Interest income recognised on valuations of Financial assets	D	6.96	4.06
Share of Loss Transferred to Non Controlling Interest		12.58	12.98
Deferred tax on above adjustments (net)	I & J	(48.33)	(1.12)
Total Adjustments		112.70	149.75
Equity attributable to owners as reported under IND AS		4,507.82	4,810.47

III B - Reconciliation of Income Statement

PARTICULARS	Notes	(₹ in Lakhs)
		As at 31st March 2017
Previous GAAP to attributable to owners		(234.58)
Ind AS: Adjustments increase (decrease):		
Fair Value Gain on Revaluation of investments / financial assets	B	146.28
Real Estate income on fair valuation of security deposit	E	557.50
Finance cost recognised on valuations of Financial liabilities	E	(538.66)
Impact on changes in inventories due to fair valuation of security deposit	E	(18.84)
Rent Expense recognised on fair valuation of security deposit	D	(3.06)
Interest income recognised on valuations of Financial assets	D	2.91
Prior period adjustment related to non controlling Interest		8.64
Remeasurement of Employee Benefit - Transferred to OCI (Net of Tax)	F	9.99
Deferred Tax assets on IND AS adjustments related to OCI	I	(3.30)
Deferred Tax assets on IND AS adjustments	I & J	(47.22)
Total adjustment to profit or loss		114.24
Non Controlling Interest		18.77
Net Profit / (Loss) for the year under IND AS		(101.58)
Other comprehensive income (Net of Tax)	F & I	(6.69)
Total comprehensive income for the period		(108.27)
Non Controlling Interest		18.77
Owners of the Company		(127.04)

Adjustments to the Consolidated statement of cash flows

Particulars	Previous GAAP	Adjustments*	Ind AS
Net Cash Flow from Operating activities	(386.39)	973.89	587.50
Net Cash Flow from Investing activities	24.92	(98.52)	(73.60)
Net Cash Flow from Financing activities	197.20	(1,351.33)	(1,154.13)
Net increase /(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(164.27)	(475.96)	(640.23)
Cash and cash equivalents as at April 1, 2016	1,336.64	(1,147.92)	188.72
Cash and cash equivalents as at March 31, 2017	1,172.37	(1,623.87)	(451.50)

The Ind AS adjustments are either non cash adjustments or are regrouping among the cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities. Consequently, Ind AS adoption has no impact on the net cash flow for the year ended 31st March, 2016 as compared with the previous GAAP.

Notes for the above reconciliations:**A Proposed dividend**

Under the previous GAAP, dividends proposed by the board of directors after the balance sheet date but before the approval of the financial statements were considered as adjusting events and accordingly, provision for proposed dividend was recognised as a liability. Under Ind AS, such dividends are recognised when the same is approved by the shareholders in the general meeting. Accordingly, the liability for proposed dividend of ₹135.56 Lakhs as at 1st April, 2016 included under provisions has been reversed with corresponding adjustment to retained earnings. Consequently, the total equity has been increased by an equivalent amount.

B Fair Valuation of Investments

Under the previous GAAP, investments in equity instruments and mutual funds were classified as long-term investments or current investments based on the intended holding period and realisability. Long-term investments were carried at cost less provision for other than temporary decline in the value of such investments. Current investments were carried at lower of cost and fair value. Under IND AS, these investments are required to be measured at fair value. The resulting fair value changes of these investments have been recognised in retained earnings as at 31st March, 2017 and as at 1st April, 2016.

C Investment property

Under the previous GAAP, investment properties were presented as part of PPE. Under Ind AS, investment properties are required to be separately presented on the face of the Balance sheet. There is no impact on the total equity or profits as a result of this adjustment.

D Financial Asset - Security deposits

Under the previous GAAP, interest free security deposits are recorded at their transaction value. Under IND AS, all financial assets are required to be recognised at fair value. Accordingly, the Company has fair valued the security deposits under IND AS. Difference between fair value of security deposits and the carrying value (transaction value) as per Previous GAAP has been recognised as prepaid rent. Consequently, the amount of security deposits, lease rent, notional interest, total equity and profit for the year has been adjusted.

E Financial Liability - Security deposits

Under the previous GAAP, interest free security deposits are recorded at their undiscounted transaction value. Under Ind AS, all non current financial liabilities are required to be recognised at fair value. Accordingly, the Company has fair valued the security deposits under Ind AS taking assumption of repayment period. Difference between fair value of security deposits and the carrying value (transaction value) as per Previous GAAP has been recognised as deferred revenue on security deposit. Consequently, the amount of security deposits, real estate income received in advance, Total equity, Real Estate Income, finance cost on fair valuation of security deposits has been recognised/adjusted. Since, this security deposit is against real estate business activity, the corresponding net impact of real estate Income and finance cost has been debited to Inventory of Real estate business.

F Remeasurement of post employment benefit obligation

Under Ind AS, Remeasurement i.e. actuarial gains and losses and the return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in the net interest expense on the net defined benefit liability are recognised in other comprehensive income instead of profit and loss. Actuarial loss is reclassified from Employee Benefits Expenses to other comprehensive income, resulting in decrease in Employee Benefits Expenses for the year March 2017.

G Retained earnings

Retained earnings as at April 1, 2016 has been adjusted consequent to the above Ind AS transition adjustments. (refer IIIA above)

H Other comprehensive income

Under Ind AS, all items of income and expense recognised in a period should be included in consolidated profit or loss for the period, unless a standard requires or permits otherwise. Items of income and expense that are not recognised in profit or loss but are shown in the statement of profit and loss as 'other comprehensive income' includes Remeasurement of defined benefit plans. The concept of other comprehensive income did not exist under previous GAAP.

I Deferred Tax

- a.) Deferred Tax on aforesaid IND AS adjustments.
- b.) Under IGAAP, MAT credit entitlement is presented under other non current assets. However, under Ind AS, MAT credit entitlement is considered as deferred tax assets and classified accordingly.

J Current Tax

Tax component on Actuarial Gains and losses which is transferred to Other Comprehensive Income under IND AS

Note No. 36 :-

In the opinion of the Board of respective Company, current assets, loans and advances are approximately of the value stated, if realised in the ordinary course of business.

Note No. 37:-

In accordance with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company did not have any long term contracts including derivatives contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.

Note No. 38 :- Corporate Social Responsibility

During the year, the Company has Donated NIL (Previous year ₹6.05 Lakhs) as a part of Corporate Social Responsibility. Details of amount pending at the end of the year are as under.

Particulars	₹ in Lakhs)	
	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Amount unspent at the beginning of the year	-	5.69
Amount required to be spent for the year	-	0.27
Amount spent during the Year	-	6.05
Amount unspent at the end of the year	-	-

Note No. 39

Modern India Property Developers Limited (MIPDL) is in the process of taking over development project of Bikaner property under Joint Development basis with Nine Globe Industires Pvt. Ltd and accordingly advance given to Nine Globe Industires Pvt. Ltd will be adjusted against value of project to be takeover. Loans and advances given by MIPDL includes ₹ 145.58 Lakhs due from Kamla Shiv Developers given as advance against propety. MIPDL has filed a complaint with Economic Offence Wing (EOW) for recoverability of advance given to Kamla Shiv Developers against booking of property. Necessary provision has been made against the same.

MIPDL has not recognized Deferred Tax Assets on Unabsorbed Short Term Capital Lossess as on 31st March, 2018 amounting to ₹ 666.48 Lakhs (Previous year ₹ 691.03 Lakhs) since Management believe that there is no convincing evidence of its adjustments in future years. Modern India free Trade Warehousing Private Limited has not recognized Deferred Tax Assets on business Lossess as on 31st March, 2018 amounting to ₹ 25.34 Lakhs (Previous year ₹ 25.18 Lakhs) since Management believe that there is no convincing evidence of its adjustments in future years.

Note No. 40 :- Net Debt Reconciliation

Particulars	31 st March, 2018	31 st March, 2017
Cash and Cash Equivalentents as per Cash Flow Statement	(303.94)	(451.50)
Non-Current Borrowings (Including Current Maturities)	8.49	-
Current Borrowings	64.72	100.00
Interest Payable	-	-
Net Debt	(230.73)	(351.50)

(CONSOLIDATED)



Particulars	Cash and Cash Equivalents as per Cash Flow Statement	Non-Current Borrowings (Including Current Maturities)	Current Borrowings	Interest Payable	TOTAL
Net Debt as at 1st April, 2018	(451.50)	-	100.00	-	(351.50)
Cash Flows	147.57	8.49	(35.28)		120.78
Finance Cost	-	-	-	1,157.33	1,157.33
Interest paid	-	-	-	(78.45)	(78.45)
Other Non Cash Movements					-
Fair Value Adjustments				(1,078.88)	(1,078.88)
Net Debt as at 31st March, 2018	(303.94)	8.49	64.72	-	(230.73)

Note No.41 - Disclosure of interest in Subsidiaries and interest of Non Controlling Interest

Details of the Group's material subsidiaries at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

Name of the Subsidiary	Principal Activity	Incorporation and Place of Operation	Proportion of Ownership Interest and Voting power held by the Group (in %)			Quoted (Y/N)
			31-Mar-18	31-Mar-17	1-Apr-16	
			Modern India Property Developers Limited	Real Estate	India	
Modern India Free Trade Warehousing Private Limited	Real Estate	India	51	51	51	N
Modern International (Asia) Limited	Trading	Hongkong	100	100	100	N
Verifacts Services Private Limited	Background Checking	India	76	76	76	N

(CONSOLIDATED)



Note - 42: Additional Information to the consolidated Financial Statements required by Schedule III

Following is the share of net assets and the profit or loss of the entities which have been consolidated for preparation of the consolidated financial statements of Modern India Limited for the financial year ended March 31, 2018:

Name of the entity	Rs. in Lakhs							
	Net assets (total assets minus liabilities)		Share in profit or loss		Share in other comprehensive income		Share in total comprehensive income	
	Amount	As a % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As a % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As a % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As a % of consolidated profit or loss
Modern India Limited (Parent)								
31st March 2018	3,654.77	89.61	(489.35)	93.96	1.75	45.34	(487.60)	94.32
31st March 2017	4,255.06	89.97	(333.23)	328.04	(3.19)	47.68	(336.42)	310.71
Indian subsidiaries								
Modern India Property Developers Ltd								
31st March 2018	(669.87)	(16.42)	(133.48)	25.63	-	-	(133.48)	25.82
31st March 2017	(536.39)	(11.34)	21.73	(21.39)	-	-	21.73	(20.07)
Modern India Free Trade								
Warehousing Private Limited								
31st March 2018	(219.57)	(5.38)	(0.08)	0.02	-	-	(0.08)	0.02
31st March 2017	(226.90)	(4.80)	0.41	(0.41)	-	-	0.41	(0.38)
Verifacts Services Private Limited								
31st March 2018	196.50	4.82	62.38	(11.98)	1.60	41.54	63.98	(12.38)
31st March 2017	155.37	3.29	60.82	(59.88)	(2.66)	39.76	58.16	(53.72)
Foreign subsidiary								
Modern International (Asia) Limited								
31st March 2018	889.41	21.81	20.09	(3.86)	-	-	20.09	(3.89)
31st March 2017	860.68	18.20	129.07	(127.07)	-	-	129.07	(119.21)
Non-controlling Interest in all subsidiaries								
31st March 2018	227.33	5.57	19.62	(3.77)	0.51	13.12	20.13	(3.89)
31st March 2017	221.84	4.69	19.61	(19.30)	(0.84)	12.56	18.77	(17.33)
Total								
31st March 2018	4,078.57	100.00	(520.82)	100.00	3.86	100.00	(516.96)	100.00
31st March 2017	4,729.66	100.00	(101.58)	100.00	(6.69)	100.00	(108.27)	100.00

As per our report of even date attached
For Khandelwal Jain & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Reg. No. 105049W

Narendra Jain
Partner
Membership No. 048725
Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018

Parind Badshah
Vice President & Company Secretary
N. K. Deora
Sr. Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
V. K. Jatia
Chairman & Managing Director

Directors
A. Didwania **R. R. Doshi**
P. K. Bubna **S. D. Israni**
Gauri Jatia **K. Kalyaniwalla**

Mumbai, dated 24th May, 2018



MODERN INDIA LIMITED

Registered Office: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400 021
CIN : L17120MH1933PLC002031 website: www.modernindia.co.in, Tel. No. 022- 67444200

ATTENDANCE SLIP

PLEASE FILL ATTENDANCE SLIP AND HAND IT OVER AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE MEETING HALL

Joint Shareholders may obtain additional Slip at the venue of the meeting

DP Id*	
Client Id*	
Folio No.	
No. of Shares	

Name and Address of Shareholder:

I hereby record my presence at the 84th Annual General Meeting of the Company held on Friday, 10th August, 2018 at 4:00 pm at Kamalnayan Bajaj Hall, Bajaj Bhavan, Ground Floor, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021.

*Applicable for investors holding shares in electronic form.

Signature of Shareholder/Proxy

MGT-11 - PROXY FORM

(Pursuant to section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies
(Management and Administration) Rules 2014)



MODERN INDIA LIMITED

Registered Office: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400 021
CIN : L17120MH1933PLC002031 website: www.modernindia.co.in, Tel. No. 022- 67444200

Name of the Member(s)	
Registered address	
e-mail Id	
DP Id*	
Folio No./Client Id*	

I / We, being the Member(s) of _____ shares of Modern India Limited, hereby appoint:

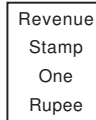
1. _____ of _____ having e-mail id _____ or failing him / her
2. _____ of _____ having e-mail id _____ or failing him / her
3. _____ of _____ having e-mail id _____

and whose signature(s) are appended below as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 84th Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on Friday, 10th August, 2018 at 4:00 pm at Kamalnayan Bajaj Hall, Bajaj Bhavan, Ground Floor, Nariman Point, Mumbai-400021 and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

Sr.No.	Resolution	For	Against
1.	To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements (including Audited Consolidated Financial Statements) for the year ended 31 st March, 2018, along with the reports of the Board and the Auditors thereon		
2.	To declare dividend on Equity Shares for the year ended 31 st March, 2018.		
3.	To appoint a Director in place of Smt. Gauri Jatia (DIN:0096766) who retires by rotation, and being eligible, offers herself for re-appointment.		
	Special Resolution		
4.	Re-Appointment of Shri Vijay Kumar Jatia as Managing Director for a period of three years w.e.f 01 st August, 2018 to 31 st July, 2021.		

*Applicable for investor holding shares in electronic form.

Signed this _____ day of _____ 2018



Signature of Shareholder

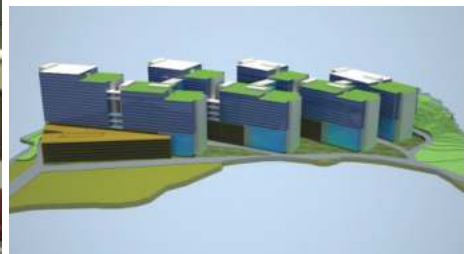
Signature of first proxy holder

Signature of second proxy holder

Signature of third proxy holder

Notes:

1. **This form of proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting.**
2. **A Proxy need not be a member of the Company.**
3. A person can act as proxy on behalf of the Member not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder.
4. *This is only optional. Please put a "X" in the appropriate column against the resolutions indicated in the Box. If you leave the "For" or "Against" column blank against any or all the resolutions, your proxy will be entitled to vote in the manner as he/she thinks appropriate.
5. Appointing a proxy does not prevent a member from attending the meeting in person if he so wishes.
6. In the case of joint holders, the signature of any one holder will be sufficient, but names of all the joint holders should be stated.





MODERN[®]INDIA LTD

Evolution is the name of game.

This mark symbolically represents the very nature of development, which is in the form of swirls, the colour adding meaning to the form.

Orange and Yellow are vibrant and successive, depicting a sequence, a process.

Registered Office: 1, Mittal Chambers, 228, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021.

CIN : L17120MH1933PLC002031, Tel. No. 022 67444200 Fax : 022 67444300

Email : info@modernindia.co.in website: www.modernindia.co.in,